LA-9184-M

Manual

C. 2

User's Manual for ONEDANT:

A Code Package for One-Dimensional, Diffusion-Accelerated, Neutral-Particle Transport

Los Alamos

Los Alamos National Laboratory
Los Alamos, New Mexico 87545

User's Manual for ONEDANT:

A Code Package for One-Dimensional, Diffusion-Accelerated, Neutral-Particle Transport

R. Douglas O'Dell
Forrest W. Brinkley, Jr.
Duane R. Marr

Los Alamos

Los Alamos National Laboratory
Los Alamos, New Mexico 87545

CONTENTS

USER'S MANUAL FOR ONEDANT:

A CODE PACKAGE FOR ONE-DIMENSIONAL, DIFFUSION-ACCELERATED,
NEUTRAL-PARTICLE TRANSPORT

by

R. Douglas O'Dell, Forrest W. Brinkley, Jr., and Duane R. Marr

ABSTRACT

1. Program Identification: ONEDANT

2. Computer for which Program is Designed: CDC-7600, but the program has been
      implemented and run on the IBM-370/190 and CRAY-I computers.

3. Function: ONEDANT solves the one-dimensional multigroup transport equation
      in plane, cylindrical, spherical, and two-angle plane geometries. Both
      regular and adjoint, inhomogeneous and homogeneous (k_{eff} and eigenvalue
      search) problems subject to vacuum, reflective, periodic, white, albedo,
      or inhomogeneous boundary flux conditions are solved. General aniso-
      tropic scattering is allowed and anisotropic inhomogeneous sources are
      permitted.

4. Method of Solution: ONEDANT numerically solves the one-dimensional, multi-
      group form of the neutral-particle, steady-state form of the Boltzmann
      transport equation. The discrete-ordinates approximation is used for
      treating the angular variation of the particle distribution and the
      diamond-difference scheme is used for phase space discretization.
      Negative fluxes are eliminated by a local set-to-zero-and-correct al-
      gorithm. A standard inner (within-group) iteration, outer (energy-
      group-dependent source) iteration technique is used. Both inner and
      outer iterations are accelerated using the diffusion synthetic accele-
      ration method.

5. Restrictions: The code is thoroughly variably dimensioned with a flexible,
      sophisticated data management and transfer capability. The code is
      designed for a three-level hierarchy of data storage: a small, fast
      core central memory (SCM), a fast-access, peripheral large core memory
      (LCM), and random-access peripheral storage. (For computing systems
      based on a two-level hierachy of data storage - a large fast core and
      random-access peripheral storage - a portion of fast core is designated
      as a simulated LCM to mimic the three-level hierarchy). Random-access
      storage is used only if LCM (or simulated LCM) storage requirements are
      exceeded. Normally, an SCM of about 25 000 words of storage and an LCM
      (or simulated LCM) of a few hundred thousand words or less storage are
      sufficient to eliminate the need for using random-access storage.

6. Running Time: Running time is directly related to problem size and to central processor and data transfer speeds. On the CDC-7600 a 70 energy-group, S_{16}, P_3 scatter, 40 space-point eigenvalue problem requires about 40 sec CPU time.

A 42 energy-group, S_8, P_3 scatter, 121 space-point fixed-source problem requires about 30 sec CPU time on the CDC-7600.

A 1 energy-group, S_{48}, P_0 scatter, 307 space-point fixed-source problem requires from 2 to 3 sec CPU time on the CDC-7600.

Generally, then, on the CDC-7600, the running times for ONEDANT will range from a few seconds to 1 or 2 minutes.

7. Unusual Features of the Program: The ONEDANT code package is modularly structured in a form that separates the input and the output (or edit) functions from the main calculational (or solver) section of the code. The code makes use of binary, sequential data files, called interface files, to transmit data between modules and submodules. Standard interface files whose specifications have been defined by the Reactor Physics Committee on Computer Code Coordination are accepted, used, and created by the code. A totally new free-field card-image input capability is provided for the user. The code provides the user with considerable flexibility in using both card-image or sequential file input and also in controlling the execution of both modules and submodules. Separate versions of the code exist for short-word and long-word computers.

8. Programming Languages: The program is written in standard FORTRAN-IV language.

9. Machine Requirements: Six Input/Output units and up to 14 interface units are required. The number of interface units needed is problem dependent. Typically, 10 such units are used. For CDC-7600 computers a 50 000 word small core (SCM) and large core memory (LCM) are required. For computers with only a single fast core, the fast core size must be sufficiently large to permit partitioning into an SCM and simulated LCM. Random-access auxiliary storage may occasionally be required if LCM (or simulated LCM) storage is insufficient for the problem being executed.

10. Material Available: Source deck (about 30 000 card-images), sample problems and this manual have been submitted to the Argonne Code Center and to the Radiation Shielding Information Center.

I. INTRODUCTION

The ONEDANT code package is a modular computer program designed to solve the one-dimensional, time-independent, multigroup discrete-ordinates form of the Boltzmann transport equation. The modular construction of the code package separates the input processing, the transport equation solving, and the post-processing, or edit, functions into distinct, independently executable code modules, the INPUT, SOLVER, and EDIT modules, respectively. These modules are connected to one another solely by means of binary interface files. The INPUT module and, to a lesser degree, the EDIT module are general in nature and are designed to be standardized modules. With these modules, different new production codes can be created simply by developing different SOLVER modules that can be "plugged in" to the standardized INPUT and EDIT modules. ONEDANT, employing a one-dimensional, time-independent transport equation SOLVER module, is the first production code to be issued by Los Alamos using this modular construction. Some of the major features and improvements included in the ONEDANT package are:

(1) a totally new, free-field format card-image input capability designed with the user in mind,

(2) highly sophisticated, standardized, data- and file-management techniques as defined and developed by the Committee on Computer Coordination (CCCC) and described in Ref. 1; both sequential file and random-access file handling techniques are used,

(3) the use of a diffusion synthetic acceleration scheme to accelerate the iterative process in the SOLVER module,

(4) direct (forward) or adjoint calculational capability,

(5) standard plane, two-angle plane, cylindrical or spherical geometry options,

(6) arbitrary anisotropic scattering order,

(7) vacuum, reflective, periodic, white, albedo, or surface source boundary condition options,

(8) inhomogeneous (fixed) source or k_{eff} calculation options as well as time-absorption (alpha), nuclide concentration, or dimensional search options,

(9) "diamond-differencing" for solution of the transport equation,

(10) user flexibility in using both card-image or sequential file input,

(11) user flexibility in controlling the execution of both modules and submodules, and

(12) extensive, user-oriented error diagnostics.

ONEDANT is a large, very flexible code package. Great effort has been devoted to making the code highly user-oriented. Simple problems can be easily run and many of the code options can be ignored by the casual user. At the same time numerous options for selective and sophisticated executions are available to the more advanced user. In all cases redundancy of input has been minimized, and default values for many input parameters are provided. The code is designed to be "intelligent" and to do much of the work for the user. The input is designed to be meaningful, easily understood, easily verified, and easy to change. The printed output is well documented with liberal use of descriptive comments and headings. In short, ONEDANT was designed to be fun to use.

Chapter II of this manual provides the user with an overview of the code package. Included are sections on programming practices and standards, code package structure, and functional descriptions of the three principal modules comprising the package.

Chapter III presents the card-image input format rules for the user.

Chapter IV provides the card-image input specifications for ONEDANT. First is given an overview of the specification of input including descriptive examples. Next is a "mini-specification" sheet on which are listed all the available input arrays arranged by input block. This sheet is very useful to the user in organizing his input. For the more experienced user, the mini-specification sheet is frequently all that is needed for him to specify his input. Following the mini-specification sheet is a moderately detailed description of all the input parameters and arrays.

Chapters II, III, and IV should be read by all first-time users of ONEDANT.

Chapter V provides the interested user with details related to the input for ONEDANT. Included is a brief development of the multigroup, discrete-ordinates form of the diamond-differenced Boltzmann transport equation. This section is followed by numerous sections providing specific detailed information needed by the user to fully understand some of the input options and input arrays. The chapter supplements the information presented in Ch. IV.

Chapter VI gives details related to the actual execution of the SOLVER module. Described are the iteration strategy, convergence criteria, termination criteria for the iterative loops, and the iteration monitor print provided by the code.

Chapter VII is devoted to details related to the EDIT module of the code. Both input and execution-control options for this module are described in detail. This chapter supplements information pertaining to the EDIT module provided in Ch. IV.

In Chapter VIII is a discussion of some of the more sophisticated options available to the advanced user for controlling the execution of modules and submodules in ONEDANT.

Chapter IX presents a discussion of the error diagnostics available in ONEDANT. Several examples of errors and the resulting error messages are provided for the user.

Two appendices are also included in the manual. Appendix A provides the file descriptions for the code-dependent, binary, sequential interface files generated by and used in the ONEDANT code package. File descriptions for the CCCC standard interface files are not provided, but can be found in Ref. 1. Appendix B provides several sample problems for the user.

II. OVERVIEW OF THE ONEDANT CODE PACKAGE

The ONEDANT code package is a computer program designed to solve the one-dimensional, multigroup, discrete-ordinates form of the neutral-particle Boltzmann transport equation. It was developed as a modular code package consisting of three modules: an INPUT module, a SOLVER module, and EDIT module.

In this chapter is provided a discussion of the general programming practices and standards used in the code package, a description of the code structure, and overviews of the three modules comprising the package.

A.   Programming Practices and Standards

In general the programming standards and practices recommended by the Committee on Computer Code Coordination (CCCC)[1,2] have been followed throughout the development of ONEDANT. By following these practices and standards, problems associated with exporting and implementing the code in different computing environments and at different computing installations are minimized. This section provides a brief summary of the CCCC programming practices and standards used in ONEDANT.

1. **Language**. The programming language is standard FORTRAN as defined by the ANSI standard X3.9-1966.[3]

2. **Structure**. The code is structured in a form that separates the input and the output(or edit) functions from the main calculational (or solver) section of the code. A more complete description of the code structure is provided in Section B of this chapter.

3. **Standard Interface Files**. ONEDANT makes use of interface files to transmit data between and within its modules. These interface files are binary, sequential data files. Standard interface files are interface files whose structure and data-content formats have been standardized by the CCCC. Code-dependent interface files are files whose structure and data-content formats have not been standardized.

The following CCCC standard interface files are accepted, created, or otherwise used in ONEDANT: ISOTXS, GRUPXS, GEODST, NDXSRF, ZNATDN, SNCONS, FIXSRC, RTFLUX, ATFLUX, RAFLUX, and AAFLUX. File descriptions for these files are provided in Ref. 3.

The following code-dependent interface files are used in ONEDANT: MACRXS, SNXEDT, ADJMAC, SOLINP, EDITIT, and ASGMAT. File descriptions for these files are provided in Appendix A.

The use of the above interface files is described in Section B of this chapter.

4. Data Management and Transfers. ONEDANT is designed with rather sophisticated data-management techniques in order to accommodate, as efficiently as possible, the transfer of the large amounts of data frequently needed for solving large problems. Data management in the code involves the reading and writing of sequential data files, a flexible capability to block data, and if needed, use of multilevel data-management/transfers using random-access files.

The CCCC standardized subroutines SEEK, REED, and RITE are used for data transfers involving binary, sequential data files. A description of these routines is provided in Ref. 1.

For multilevel data transfers using random (direct)-access files, the CCCC procedures have been implemented in ONEDANT. The standardized subroutines DOPC, CRED/CRIT, DRED/DRIT are used to effect multilevel data transfers using random-access files. A description of these procedures and subroutines is provided in Ref. 1.

5. Central Memory Restrictions. ONEDANT is designed to be operable within a 50 000 word central memory. At the same time it is easily adaptable to a larger amount of central memory for installations having a larger central memory.

6. Word Size. The code is designed to be easily converted from its basic long-word computer form to a form for use on short-word computers. (On a long-word computer a six character Hollerith word is a single-precision word while on a short-word computer it is a double-precision word.)

B.   ONEDANT Code Package Structure

The ONEDANT code package consists of three major, functionally independent modules: an INPUT module, a SOLVER module, and an EDIT module. These modules are linked by means of binary interface files. The INPUT module processes any and all input specifications and data and, if required, generates the binary files for use by the SOLVER and/or EDIT modules. The SOLVER module performs the transport calculation and generates flux files for use by the EDIT module.

II-2

The SOLVER module also generates other interface files for use by other codes or for subsequent calculations by the SOLVER module. The EDIT module performs cross-section and response function edits using the flux files from the SOLVER module.

The interface files accepted, used, and generated by the modules are shown in Fig. 1. On the far left of the figure are indicated all the interface files accepted as input to ONEDANT while on the far right of the figure are shown all interface files that may exist at the end of a ONEDANT code execution.

A three-level overlay structure is used in ONEDANT for implementing the modules. Such a structure involves the use of a main overlay together with primary and secondary overlays.

The main (or 0,0) overlay contains the main program routine, which controls the calling of the primary overlays, together with those service subroutines used by more than one primary overlay.

The first overlay constitutes the INPUT module. It is structured into the first primary (or 1,0) overlay plus ten secondary overlays as shown in Fig. 2. Each of the secondary overlays performs a unique function, so that the INPUT module itself is constructed in a modular form.

The second overlay constitutes the SOLVER, or calculational, module. It consists of the second primary (or 2,0) overlay plus seven secondary overlays and is depicted in Fig. 3.

The third overlay is the EDIT module. It currently consists of the third primary, or (3,0), overlay plus a single secondary overlay.

A fourth overlay is used in ONEDANT. This overlay contains only the fourth primary, or (4,0), overlay with two subroutines. This fourth overlay provides highlights of the just-executed run as an aid to the user. These highlights are a printed summary of some of the pertinent facts, options, and decisions encountered during the run along with storage and run time information. This overlay is not considered to be a module in the sense of the first three overlays.
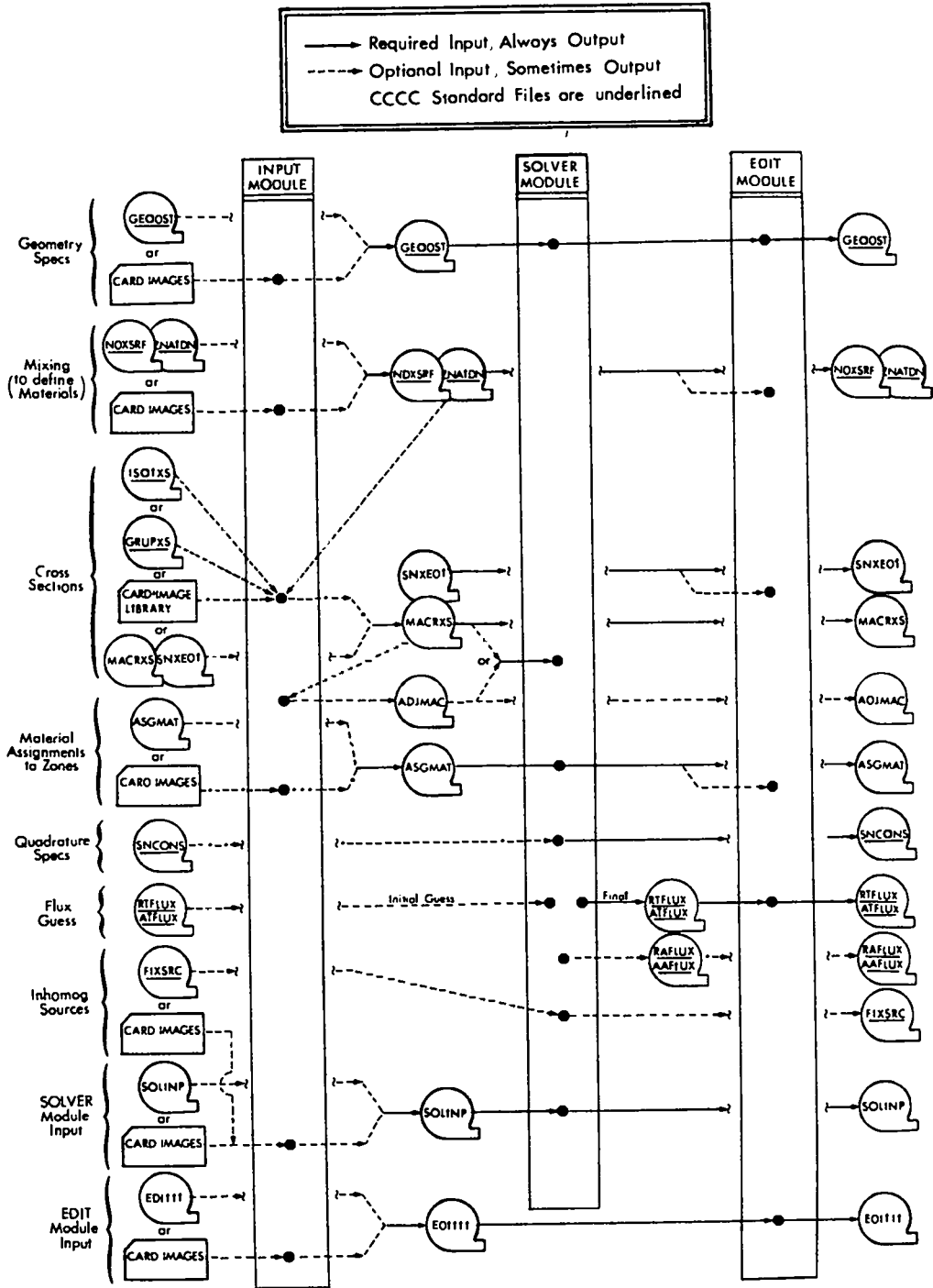
Fig. 1. Card-Image input and interface files accepted, used, and generated by ONEDANT.

| INPUT Module Driver | | | | | | | | | |
OVERLAY (1,0)									
(1,1)	(1,2)	(1,3)	(1,4)	(1,5)	(1,6)	(1,7)	(1,8)	(1,9)	(1,10)
Setup & Storage	Geometry	Card-Image Library Pre-Processor	Mixing Specs	GRUPXS Library Processor	ISOTXS Library Processor	Card-Image Library Processor	SOLVER Input	EDIT Input	Adjoint Reversal

Fig. 2. Overlay structure of the INPUT module.

| SOLVER Module Driver | | | | | | |
OVERLAY (2,0)						
(2,1)	(2,2)	(2,3)	(2,4)	(2,5)	(2,6)	(2,7)
Initialize	S_n Constants	Flux Guess, Q-Source	Calculational Data Preparation	Outer Iteration	Final Printing	Binary File Output

Fig. 3. Overlay structure of the SOLVER module.

C.   INPUT Module

The INPUT module performs the necessary activities for processing all input data required for the execution of the SOLVER and/or EDIT modules. These activities include the reading of input data and the creation of binary interface files. The latter activity may require a certain degree of data processing. Each of these activities is discussed below.

In performing the reading-of-input-data activity, the INPUT module accepts standard interface files (binary), code-dependent binary interface files, or card-images for its input. These are shown in Fig. 1. As is indicated on the figure, input data to the code can be provided in several different forms and many combinations of forms to provide a great deal of flexibility to the user. Chapters IV and V provide specific information and further details on the specification of input data.

The second major activity in the INPUT module is the creation of binary interface files containing all input data. These files are subsequently used as the sole means of transmitting data to either the SOLVER or EDIT modules. The files emerging from the INPUT module are shown in Fig. 1 and take the form of either CCCC standard interface files or code-dependent interface files. In this file-creation activity the INPUT Module is called on to perform several types of tasks. As an example, the only form in which geometry-related information emerges from the INPUT module is in the form of a GEODST standard interface binary file. If a user supplies geometry-related input by means of card-image input, the INPUT module reads this input, translates the data into a GEODST-compatible form, and creates the resulting GEODST file. On the other hand, if the geometry-related information is supplied by the user through an already existing GEODST file, the INPUT module is required to do nothing. Fig. 1 indicates these two options and the resulting GEODST file. A second, more complex, example of the function of the INPUT module also serves to illustrate the use of Fig. 1. This example involves the mixing of isotopes, or nuclides, to create Materials which are subsequently assigned to physical regions in the problem (called Zones) to define the macroscopic cross-section data for the Zones. For this example it will be assumed that the user selects card-image input as the form for the INPUT module. First, the isotope mixing specifications appropriate for the desired Materials are input via card-image. The INPUT module reads this data, translates the data, and creates the two standard interface files NDXSRF and ZNATDN as shown in Fig. 1. These two files appear

as output from the INPUT module. Assuming next that the isotope cross sections are provided by the user as a card-image library, the INPUT module reads this library (in isotope-ordered form) and also reads the just-created NDXSRF and ZNATDN files. The mixing specifications provided by the latter files are applied to the isotopic cross-section data to generate Material cross sections, which are written, in group order, to a code-dependent binary file named MACRXS. (A group-ordered file named SNXEDT for use by the EDIT module is also created at this time but will not be considered in this example.) The MACRXS file becomes the sole source of cross-section data to the SOLVER module if the SOLVER calculation is to be a forward, or regular, calculation. If an adjoint calculation is to be performed by the SOLVER, the INPUT module re-reads the MACRXS file, performs the adjoint reversals on the cross sections, and creates the code-dependent binary file named ADJMAC containing the adjoint-reversed Material cross sections for use by SOLVER. These steps are all indicated schematically in Fig. 1.

D.   SOLVER Module

The SOLVER module of ONEDANT has the function of effecting numerical solutions of the one-dimensional, multigroup form of the neutral-particle steady-state Boltzmann transport equation. The discrete-ordinates approximation is used for treating the angular variation of the particle distribution and the diamond-difference scheme is used for phase space discretization.[4]

In solving the transport equation numerically, an iterative procedure is used. This procedure involves two levels of iteration referred to as inner and outer iterations. The acceleration of these iterations is of crucial importance to transport codes in order to reduce the computation time involved. The ONEDANT SOLVER module employs the diffusion synthetic acceleration method developed by Alcouffe,[5] an extremely effective method for accelerating the convergence of the iterations.

To display the iterative procedure and the application of the diffusion synthetic acceleration method, consider first the inner iteration equation for energy group g and inner iteration ℓ. Isotropic scatter is assumed only for simplicity. The basic inner iteration equation is written

$$\underline{\Omega} \cdot \nabla \tilde{\psi}_g^\ell \, (r, \underline{\Omega}) + \sigma_g(r) \, \tilde{\psi}_g^\ell \, (r, \underline{\Omega}) = \sigma_{s, g \to g} \, (r) \phi_g^{\ell-1}(r) + QQ_g(r) \quad . \tag{1}$$

In Eq. (1), $\tilde{\psi}_g^\ell(r,\underline{\Omega})$ is the angular flux for group g at the ℓth inner iteration using a scalar flux $\phi_g^{\ell-1}(r)$ assumed known at each inner iteration. QQ_g is the group source, which remains unchanged for the group throughout the performance of inner iterations. This group source contains scattering and fission contributions to the group together with any inhomogeneous source. The source is computed using the multigroup scalar fluxes and moments from the previous outer iteration. In the diffusion synthetic method, a corrected diffusion equation is used to determine the scalar flux ϕ_g needed for the next iteration. In actual fact, there are three separate schemes for writing the corrected diffusion equation to be used: the source correction scheme, the diffusion coefficient correction scheme, and the removal correction scheme. For the source correction scheme we write the corrected diffusion equation as

$$-\nabla \cdot D_g(r) \, \nabla\phi_g^\ell(r) + \sigma_{R,g}(r) \, \phi_g^\ell(r) = QQ_g(r) - R_g^\ell(r) \quad , \tag{2}$$

where

$$D_g(r) = 1/3\sigma_{tr,g}(r) \quad , \quad \sigma_{R,g}(r) = \sigma_g(r) - \sigma_{s,g \rightarrow g}(r)$$

and the correction term is

$$R_g^\ell(r) = \nabla \cdot \tilde{J}_g^\ell(r) + \nabla \cdot D_g(r) \, \nabla\tilde{\phi}_g^\ell(r) \quad . \tag{3}$$

In Eq. (3),

$$\tilde{\phi}_g^\ell(r) = \int d\Omega \, \tilde{\psi}_g^\ell(r,\underline{\Omega}) \quad , \quad \tilde{J}_g^\ell(r) = \int d\Omega \, \underline{\Omega}\tilde{\psi}_g^\ell(r,\underline{\Omega}) \quad . \tag{4}$$

Note that a tilde is used to indicate quantities calculated using the transport angular flux, $\tilde{\psi}_g^\ell$, while the scalar flux calculated from the corrected diffusion equation is without the tilde.

The source correction scheme for the inner iteration proceeds as follows: using $\phi_g^{\ell-1}$, known from the previous iteration, Eq. (1) is solved for $\tilde{\psi}_g^\ell$. This involves one sweep through the space-angle mesh. The correction term, R_g^ℓ, is then calculated using Eqs. (3) and (4) and, in turn, used in Eq. (2) to calculate ϕ_g^ℓ to complete one cycle or one inner iteration. The steps are repeated until suitable convergence is achieved. Note that for the first inner iteration for a group, a logical first guess for the scalar flux is obtained by solving Eq. (2) with $\ell = 0$ by setting R_g^o to zero.

It is easy to show that if the iteration coverges, it converges to the transport equation solution. Namely, drop all ℓ superscripts and set the transport scalar flux to the corrected diffusion scalar flux, $\tilde{\phi}_g = \phi_g$. Then substituting Eq. (3) into Eq. (4) yields

$$\nabla \cdot \tilde{J}_g(r) + \sigma_{R,g}(r) \, \tilde{\phi}_g(r) = QQ_g \quad,$$

which is the converged transport balance equation obtained also by integrating Eq. (1) over all Ω.

The second level of iteration, the outer iteration, consists of one pass through the groups using Eqs. (1), (2), and (3) to obtain the group converged correction terms $R_g^k(r)$ and then to solve the multigroup corrected diffusion equation to generate new scalar fluxes consistent with a new fission source, if fission occurs in the problem. That is, the following multigroup diffusion equation is solved following the kth outer iteration:

$$-\nabla \cdot D_g(r) \, \nabla\phi_g^{k+1}(r) + \sigma_{R,g}(r) \, \phi_g^{k+1}(r) = Q_g(r) - R_g^k(r)$$

$$+\chi_g \sum_{g'=1}^{G} \nu\sigma_{f,g'}(r) \, \phi_{g'}^{k+1}(r) + \sum_{g' \neq g} \sigma_{s,g' \to g}(r) \, \phi_{g'}^{k+1}(r) \quad. \quad (5)$$

The source correction scheme outlined above for using the diffusion synthetic method is an effective scheme for inhomogeneous source problems. For eigenvalue problems, Eq. (5) must be homogeneous, and it is necessary to define a different scheme for the diffusion synthetic method. The diffusion coefficient correction scheme is one such scheme. In this scheme we redefine the corrected diffusion coefficient $\underline{\underline{D}}_g(r)$ as

$$\underline{\underline{D}}_g(r) = - \frac{\tilde{J}_g(r)}{\nabla \tilde{\phi}_g(r)} \quad , \tag{6}$$

so that $R_g(r) = 0$ for all r and g. Then, with $Q_g(r) = 0$ the inner iteration diffusion equation becomes

$$-\nabla \cdot \underline{\underline{D}}_g^{\ell-1}(r) \cdot \nabla \phi_g^{\ell}(r) + \sigma_{R,g}(r) \, \phi_g^{\ell}(r) = QQ_g(r) \quad , \tag{7}$$

and the multigroup (outer iteration) diffusion equation becomes

$$-\nabla \cdot \underline{\underline{D}}_g^k(r) \cdot \nabla \phi_g^{k+1}(r) + \sigma_{R,g}(r) \, \phi_g^{k+1}(r) = \frac{\chi_g}{k_{eff}} \sum_{g'=1}^{G} \nu\sigma_{f,g'}(r) \, \phi_{g'}^{k+1}(r)$$

$$+ \sum_{g' \neq g} \sigma_{s,g' \to g}(r) \, \phi_{g'}^{k+1}(r) \tag{8}$$

where k_{eff} is the multiplication factor for the system. The same iteration procedure is used for this diffusion coefficient correction scheme as for the source correction scheme.

II-10

For eigenvalue problems the diffusion correction scheme has been found to accelerate the iterations as readily as the source correction scheme for inhomogeneous source problems. In fact, in ONEDANT, the diffusion coefficient correction scheme is used for inhomogeneous source problems in which fission and/or upscatter is present with the source correction scheme used only for inhomogeneous source problems with downscatter and no fission.

One disadvantage to the diffusion coefficient correction scheme is that infinite and negative diffusion coefficients are possible [see Eq. (6)]. If this occurs, Eq. (7) cannot be solved using current techniques. To overcome this difficulty, the removal correction scheme is employed. A corrected removal cross section is defined as

$$\tilde{\sigma}_{R,g}^{k}(r) \equiv \sigma_{R,g}(r) + R_g^k(r)/\tilde{\phi}_g^k(r) \tag{9}$$

where $R_g^k(r)$ is defined by Eq. (3). With this, the diffusion synthetic method is modified and Eq. (2) becomes

$$-\nabla \cdot D_g(r) \, \nabla \phi_g^\ell(r) + \tilde{\sigma}_{R,g}^{\ell-1}(r) \, \phi_g^\ell(r) = QQ_g(r)$$

and Eq. (5) becomes

$$-\nabla \cdot D_g(r) \, \nabla \phi_g^{k+1}(r) + \tilde{\sigma}_{R,g}^{k+1}(r) \, \phi_g^{k+1}(r) = \frac{\chi_g}{k_{eff}} \sum_{g'=1}^{G} \nu\sigma_{f,g'}(r) \, \phi_{g'}^{k+1}(r)$$

$$+ \sum_{g' \neq g} \sigma_{s,g' \to g}(r) \, \phi_{g'}^{k+1}(r) \quad . \tag{10}$$

The iteration procedure is entirely analogous to that for the diffusion coefficient correction scheme and, again, if it converges, it converges to the transport balance equation solution. This removal correction scheme is employed in eigenvalue problems or source problems with fission and/or upscatter only when the diffusion coefficient correction scheme produces negative or infinite diffusion coefficients.

As outlined above, the function of the SOLVER module is to effect numerical solutions to the one-dimensional steady-state, multigroup form of transport equation using the diffusion synthetic method to accelerate the iterative convergence rate. The module is essentially a free-standing entity, and input to and output from the module is in the form of binary files together with limited printed output. The binary interface files used as input to the SOLVER module are shown in Fig. 1. The files required for execution of the module are a GEODST standard interface file together with the code-dependent interface files MACRXS or ADJMAC, ASGMAT, and SOLINP. Optional files, which may be input to the SOLVER module, are the standard interface files SNCONS, RTFLUX or ATFLUX, and FIXSRC.

The output from the SOLVER module always consists of the scalar flux standard interface file RTFLUX (or ATFLUX if an adjoint problem were run), the standard interface file SNCONS, and user-selected printed output. If desired by the user, the angular flux standard interface file RAFLUX (or AAFLUX, if an adjoint problem were run) will be produced. If an inhomogeneous source problem were run, a FIXSRC standard interface file would be produced.

E.   EDIT Module

The function of the EDIT Module is to produce the printed edit-output selected by the user. Edit-output refers to information which is obtained from data contained on one or more interface files but which generally requires manipulating or processing of the data. An example of the edit-output is a microscopic reaction-rate distribution, $\sigma\phi$, where σ is a particular multigroup, microscopic cross section for a particular isotope or nuclide and ϕ is the multigroup scalar flux distribution obtained from the SOLVER module. In this example, data from both a cross-section interface file and a scalar flux file are required to be recovered, multiplied, and the product printed.

The EDIT module is an essentially free-standing module accepting only interface files as input and producing printed output. The required input files for execution of the EDIT module are the code-dependent binary interface file EDITIT and the standard interface files RTFLUX (or ATFLUX) and GEODST as shown in Fig. 1. Optional input files are the standard interface files NDXSRF and ZNATDN and the code-dependent files SNXEDT and ASGMAT. The code-dependent files are produced by the INPUT module.

III. CARD-IMAGE INPUT FORMAT RULES

This chapter describes the various rules, restrictions, and options available to the user when creating the input for ONEDANT. First are described the details associated with free-field input since most users will likely select this form. Next is presented the information needed for user-specified input formats followed by information for fixed-field FIDO input.

A. Free-Field Input

1. **Card-Image Ground Rules**

    (a) Eighty (80) columns available.

    (b) No special columns, i.e., no column is treated any differently than any other column.

2. **Delimiters (Separators) and Terminators**

    (a) Data Item Delimiter (Separator): one or more blanks, a comma, or end of card.

    > Note: Hereafter when an item is referred to as being delimited, e.g., delimited T, it means that the item must be separated from other data items by a blank, comma, or end of card.

    (b) Card Terminator: Slash (/), delimiting not required. All entries on a card beyond the slash are ignored.

    (c) Block Terminator: Delimited T. Information beyond the T on the card will be ignored.

    (d) Array Terminator: New array name or Block Terminator.

    (e) String Delimiter: Semicolon (;), delimiting not required on; .

    (f) String Terminator: Semicolon or new array name or Block Terminator.

    (g) Data Item Terminator: Data item delimiter (Separator) or any of the above Terminators.

3. **Numerical Data Item Ground Rules**

    (a) Must not contain embedded blanks.

    (b) Must not contain any nonnumeric characters except for E (for exponent), decimal point, or plus and minus signs.

4. Hollerith Data Item Ground Rules

   (a) Must begin with alphabetic character [see (c) below for exception] and may contain from one to six characters.

   (b) Must not contain any of the following characters: =, $, *, blank, comma, slash, semicolon, double quote ("). [see (c) below for exception.]

   (c) Hollerith data words may be delimited with double quotes to override (a) and (b) restrictions. For example, PU/239 is not allowed but "PU/239" is allowed.

5. Array Identification and Ordering

   (a) To identify an array for which data entries are to be made, one simply enters the appropriate array name, followed by an equal (=) sign (no space between name and =) and then enters the desired data, e.g.,

   CHI= 0.95, 0.10 0.05 0.0 .

   (b) Within a given Block, arrays may be entered in any order.

6. Block Identification and Ordering

   (a) No explicit Block identification is required. Array identification is sufficient to tell the code which Block is involved. Recall, however, that a Block Terminator (delimited T) must be entered when all input arrays for a given Block have been entered.

   (b) Blocks must be ordered.

   7 Input Data Operators. Several data operators are available to simplify the input. Most of these operators are FIDO operators but several are new and represent extensions to FIDO.

   IMPORTANT NOTE: The following data operators can only be used with arrays containing integer, real, or a combination of integer/real data entries. They are NOT usable with arrays that may contain Hollerith data items.

In free-field the data operators are specified in the general form

$$n \; \emptyset \; d$$

where

      n is the "data numerator", an integer or blank,

      $\emptyset$ is any one of several "data operators" described in Table I, and

      d is a "data entry" (may be blank for some operators).

NOTE: When a "data numerator" is required with a "data operator," there must be no space between the data numerator and the data operator. There may be any number of blanks between the data operator and the "data entry" if the latter is required.

In entering data using data operators, it is convenient to think of an index or pointer that is under the control of the user and which specifies the position in the data string into which the next data item is to go. The pointer is always positioned at string location number 1 when either an array identifier or a string terminator (;) is entered.

B.   User-Specified Input Formats

    If desired, input data for an array can be provided in a format specified by the user. To specify the format for the input data to an array, the user can use the characters U or V as follows:

    U Operator –   (1) Enter the array identification and follow this with a delimited U.

                 (2) On the next card-image enter the desired format enclosed in parentheses anywhere in columns 1-72.

                 (3) On the next and succeeding cards enter the data using ordinary FORTRAN rules.

          Example: CHI= U

                     (6E12.5)

                        data in 6E12.5 format

    V Operator –   has same effect as U except the desired format is not entered, instead the format read in the last preceding U array is used.

TABLE I

FREE-FIELD DATA OPERATORS

In the table below an entry of – for either the data numerator or data entry indicates that the item is not required for the particular data operator.

Data Numerator	Data Operator	Date Entry	Remarks
n	R	d	REPEAT OPTION: Enter the data entry d n successive times in the current data string. Example: 3R 0.0 → 0.0 0.0 0.0
n	I	d	LINEAR INTERPOLATE OPTION: Enter the value d into the data string followed by a n interpolated entries equally spaced between d and the next <u>data entry</u>. Allowed for both real and integer data although the spacing between interpolated integer data points must be integer. Example: 3I1, 5 → 1 2 3 4 5 but 3I1, 4 will cause an error if the array data type is integer.
n	L	d	LOGARITHMIC INTERPOLATE OPTION: The effect is the same as that of "I" except that the resulting interpolates are equally separated in log-space.
–	F	d	FILL OPTION: Fill the remainder of the data string with the value d.
n	Z	–	ZERO OPTION: Enter the value zero in the data string n successive times. Example 4Z → 0 0 0 0
n	S	–	SKIP OPTION: Causes the pointer to skip n positions in the current string leaving the data values in those positions unchanged.
n	A	–	POSITIONING OPTION: Set the pointer in the current data string to the <u>nth</u> data item position in that string. Example: Suppose the array SOURCX is to be a single string of length 100, all values of which are 0.0 except the 15<u>th</u> value which is to be unity. This can be entered simply as SOURCX= 100Z 15A 1.0

TABLE I (cont.)

Data Numerator	Data Operator	Date Entry	Remarks
n	Q	m	SEQUENCE REPEAT OPTION 1: Enter the last m data entries into the current string in sequence n successive times. Example: 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 can be input at 1 2 3 2Q3
n	G	m	SEQUENCE REPEAT OPTION 2: Same effect as "Q" except the sign of each entry in the sequence is reversed each time the sequence is repeated. Example: 1 2 -1 -2 1 2 can be input as 1 2 2G2.
n	N	m	SEQUENCE REPEAT OPTION 3: Same effect as "Q" except the order of the sequence is reversed each time the sequence is entered.
n	M	m	SEQUENCE REPEAT OPTION 4: Same effect as "N" except that the sign of each entry in the sequence is reversed each time the sequence is entered. For example: 1 2 3 -3 -2 -1 1 2 3 can be input as 1 2 3 2M3.
n	Y	m	STRING REPEAT OPTION: Enter the preceding m strings of data into the current array n successive times. (For multistring arrays only).
n	X	—	COUNT CHECK OPTION: Causes code to check the number of data items entered into the current string to see if the number of items equals n. If count is not correct, an error message will be printed, an attempt will be made to continue processing all remaining input, and then the problem will be halted. (Error diagnostic aid.)
—	E	—	END OF STRING OPTION: Causes pointer to skip to the end of the current data string leaving values of skipped data items unchanged.

C. Fixed-Field FIDO Input

1. Card-Image Ground Rules

(a) Seventy two (72) columns available.

(b) Each card divided into six "fields" of 12 columns each.

(c) Each 12-column "field" subdivided into three subfields containing 2, 1, and 9 columns, respectively. Hereafter these subfields will be referred to as Subfield 1 (the first two columns of each field), Subfield 2 (the third column in each field), and the Data Subfield (the remaining nine columns in each field).

2. Delimiters (Separators) and Terminators

(a) Data Item Delimiter (Separator): Field and subfield column boundaries.

(b) Card Terminator: Slash (/) in second subfield with first subfield blank. All entries following the slash on the card are ignored.

(c) Block Terminator: T in second subfield of any field. All entries beyond the T on that card are ignored.

(d) Array Terminator: New array identified in first and second sub-fields of next field, or a Block Terminator.

(e) String Delimiter: Semicolon (;) in second subfield of any field. Data subfield of that field is ignored.

(f) String Terminator: Semicolon or Array Terminator or Block Terminator.

3. Numerical Data Ground Rules

a. Standard FORTRAN convention.

b. Data items entered in third subfield (the data subfield) in each field only.

4. Hollerith Data Item Ground Rules

Hollerith data not allowed.

5. Array Identification and Ordering

    (a) To identify an array for which data are to be entered in the fixed-field FIDO format, one simply enters the array <u>number</u> (integer, $\leq$ 99) in the first subfield of any field followed by the array-type indicator (array purpose character) in the second subfield. If the array data is integer (fixed point), the array-type indicator is the dollar sign ($); if the array data is real (floating point) the array-type indicator is an asterisk (*). The third subfield is left blank.

    (b) Arrays may be entered in any order within a given Block.

6. Block Identification and Ordering

    (a) No explicit Block identification required. Array identification is sufficient to tell the code which Block is involved. Recall that a Block Terminator (T) must be entered when all input arrays for a given Block have been entered.

    (b) Blocks must be ordered.

7. Input Data Operators. The fixed-field FIDO data operators are the same operators used in the free-field input shown in Table I. In fixed-field FIDO usage of these operators, however, the following rules must be observed:

    (i) the "data numerator", if required, must be entered in the first subfield of a field,

    (ii) the "data operator" must be entered in the second subfield of a field, and

    (iii) the "data entry", if required, must be entered in the third subfield of a field.

IV. ONEDANT CODE PACKAGE INPUT SPECIFICATIONS

Card-image input to the ONEDANT code package consists of (i) Title Card Control Input (always required) and subsequent Title Cards, and (ii) up to six BLOCKS of input data with each BLOCK pertaining to a specific class of input.

This chapter contains a brief overview of the specification of input followed by a Mini-Specification Sheet to be used as a quick reference for the input BLOCKS and their contained data arrays. The third section provides a relatively detailed description of the input specifications.

A. Overview of the Specification of Input

The ONEDANT card-image input consists of a Title Card section followed by six blocks of input. The blocks are:

BLOCK	NAME	PURPOSE
I.	Controls & Dimensions	Provides basic parameters associated with the physical problem model for purposes of data storage requirements. Also provides special code execution controls.
II.	Geometry	Provides a description of the physical problem model geometry.
III.	Cross Sections	Provides the input Isotopic microscopic cross sections.
IV.	Mixing	Provide mixing instructions for forming macroscopic Material cross sections from the input Isotopic microscopic cross sections, and provides instructions for assigning the macroscopic Materials to the Zones of the physical problem model.
V.	Solver Input	Provides input specifications and data for the particular calculation to be effected by the one-dimensional, multigroup, discrete-ordinates, diffusion synthetic accelerated Solver module.
VI.	Edits	Provides information that allows editing of the fluxes output by the SOLVER module and that causes subsequent edit calculations using those fluxes, together with cross sections, response functions, etc., to be performed.

BLOCKS MUST APPEAR IN THE INPUT STREAM IN THE ABOVE ORDER

The Title Card section and BLOCK I input are <u>always</u> required in every run; the remaining blocks are required only as necessary for the particular run desired. For example, the input associated with BLOCK II (Geometry) may be omitted if the geometry specifications are being supplied from a previously created GEODST standard interface file.

BLOCKS II, III, and IV are all directly associated with the INPUT module of ONEDANT. BLOCK V is associated solely with the SOLVER module, which effects the solution of the multigroup, discrete-ordinates, one-dimensional, steady-state, diffusion synthetic accelerated transport equation. BLOCK VI is associated uniquely with the EDIT module of ONEDANT.

BLOCKS consist of one or more ARRAYS and a BLOCK TERMINATOR, the character "T." Each block is identified solely by the arrays comprising the block so that the presence of one or more of these arrays in the input establishes the existence of that block of input. Arrays may be entered in any order within a given block. Blocks, however, must appear in ascending numerical order. If a block is to be omitted, everything associated with that block, <u>including the terminal T</u>, is omitted.

ARRAYS are comprised of one or more DATA STRINGS, each of which contains one or more DATA ITEMS. The majority of the ONEDANT input arrays contain only a single string and can be thought of as one-dimensional arrays or vectors. The term STRINGED ARRAY refers to any array containing more than one string of data, i.e., a multidimensional array. Arrays are identified by either a unique array Hollerith <u>name</u> (up to six characters) or an array <u>number</u>. Input to a given array is terminated by either (i) the appearance of a new array name or number or (ii) the appearance of the block terminator, T, in the input stream.

In STRINGED ARRAYS, data strings are delimited by the special STRING DELIMITER, the semicolon (;).

Data items are separated (delimited) by either (i) a blank, (ii) a comma, or (iii) the end of a "card." A data item is terminated by any of the separators above or by the semicolon, an array name (or number), a block terminator, T, or the slash, /.

Card-image input to ONEDANT is processed by a very flexible input routine that supports a variety of input forms. One of the forms is the

FIDO input form used in numerous existing codes. Users who are familiar with this form may thus readily produce input for ONEDANT without having to learn a new input form. Available also is a free-field capability particularly useful for input via remote terminals. Associated with the free-field feature is the extension of FIDO-like options to include both hollerith and mixed data-type input. With this capability it is possible to supply input containing real, integer, and Hollerith data in the same string.

A brief description of the manner in which input can be supplied follows. A full description of the options available is presented in Ch V.

For each array there is associated both a Hollerith name (up to six alphanumeric characters) and a number. Either name or number uniquely identifies the array for which input is to be supplied. To distinguish the array name or number from subsequent data items there is appended to the name or number an array identifier. For free-field input the array identifier suggested is the equal sign (=). This character can be used for any data-type input, real, integer, Hollerith, or any combination, so long as the data is entered in free-field format. If the array's data is entirely integer data and is to be entered in fixed-field FIDO format, the array identifier for that array is the dollar ($) sign; for a real data array input in fixed-field FIDO format, the asterisk (*) array identifier character is to be used. As an example, consider the input for specifying the coarse-spatial-mesh boundaries. In ONEDANT the array name for this input is XMESH, a BLOCK II array. If the desired mesh boundaries are to be at 0.0, 10.0, 20.0, and 30.0 cm, the data could be entered as:

$$XMESH= \quad 0, \quad 10, \quad 20, \quad 30 \quad .$$

Options are available to repeat data items, to produce numbers interpolated between two numeric data items, and to perform other more sophisticated operations designed to reduce the volume of input. The interpolate

option, for example, can be used in the preceding XMESH example input where
two equally spaced interpolation points can be placed between the entries
0.0 and 30.0. Thus, the above example can be input as:

$$XMESH= 2I \quad 0, \; 30 \;,$$

where the data operator I denotes interpolation. As another example
of a commonly used operation, the repeat option, suppose that in the array
named LBEDO one wishes to enter the value 0.7 twelve successive times.
This can be accomplished by entering

$$LBEDO= 12R \; 0.7 \;,$$

where the data operator R denotes repeated entry.

The full list of available operations is described in Chapter III.

One additional option for the user available in ONEDANT involves the
inputting of data to certain arrays whose data members are a collection of
single-word, independent control parameters. For these arrays the user can
either input the collective array name followed by the data entries for
the control parameters comprising that particular collective array, or the
user can input the individual array members by their unique member names
individually. As an example, the collective array named SOLIN in BLOCK V
contains the 5 control parameters IEVT, ISCT, ITH, IBL, and IBR. Suppose that
IEVT = 2, ISCT = 3, ITH = 1, IBL = 1, IBR = 0. Input can be provided as either

$$SOLIN= 2 \; 3, \; 1, \; 1, \; 0 \quad \text{(using collective array name, SOLIN)}$$

or

$$IEVT= 2, \; IBR= 0 \;, \; IBL= 1 \;, \; ISCT= 3 \;, \; ITH= 1.$$

In the input specifications that follow, when the contents of an
array have listed named members, input may be effected using either the
collective array name or the individual member names.

B. ONEDANT INPUT: Mini-Specification Sheet

Comments:

- Collective arrays, e.g., DIMENS in BLOCK I, may be specified in the input by either using the collective array name, followed by =, followed by the requisite number of data entries, or by using the names of the individual data members, each followed by = and the data value, e.g., IGEOM= 1, NGROUP= 42.
- Entries within brackets, [], indicate the number of entries in the array. If the entry is of the form [I;J],then the array consists of J strings of data each of which contains I data words. [-] means that the number of entries is arbitrary.
- For those arrays amenable to fixed-field FIDO input, the appropriate array number and FIDO array-type indicator is shown in parenthesis below the array name.

1
```
TITLE CARD CONTROL
   (316 Format)
NHEAD,NOTTY,NOLIST
```

2
```
TITLE CARDS
(if NHEAD > 0)
```

3
```
BLOCK I:  CONTROLS & DIMENSIONS

DIMENS [8]  or  IGEOM
            —   NGROUP
                ISN
                NISO
                MT
                NZONE
                IM
                IT
MAXLCM [1]

NOEXEC [3]  or  NOFGEN
            —   NOSOLV
                NOEDIT

NOFILE [7]  or  NOGEOD
            —   NOMIX
                NOASG
                NOMACR
                NOSLNP
                NOEDTT
                NOADJM    T
```

4
```
BLOCK II:  GEOMETRY

XMESH [IM + 1]
  (1*)

XINTS [IM]
  (4$)

ZONES [IM]
  (7$)              T
```

5
```
BLOCK III:  CROSS SECTIONS

LIB [1]

LNG [1]

  Following arrays used only if
  LIB=ODNINP, XSLIB, OR BXSLIB

CARDS [9]  or  MAXORD
           —   IHM
               IHT
               IHS
               IFIDO
               ITITL
               I2LP1
               SAVBXS
               KWIKRD

NAMES [NISO]

EDNAME [IHT-3]

NTPI [NISO]
  (10 $)

VEL [NGROUP]
  (11*)

EBOUND [NGROUP + 1]
  (12*)             T
```

5a
```
Iff LIB= ODNINP
insert BCD card-image
cross sections here.
```

6
```
BLOCK IV:  MIXING.

PREMIX [-;-]

MATLS [-;MT]

ASSIGN [-;NZONE]

ASGMOD [-;-]

CMOD [1]

MATNAM [MT]

ZONNAM [NZONE]
              T
```

```
7 │ BLOCK V:  SOLVER INPUT

    SOLIN [5] or  IEVT
              ─   ISCT
                  ITH
                  IBL
                  IBR

    ITER [6] or   EPSI
             ─    EPSO
                  IITL
                  IITM
                  OITM
                  ITLIM

    MISC [7] or   BHGT
             ─    BWTH
                  NORM
                  INFLUX
                  INSORS
                  IQUAD
                  I2ANG

    SOLOUT [8] or FLUXP
                  XSECTP
                  FISSRP
                  SOURCP
                  GEOMP
                  ANGP
                  RAFLUX
                  BALP

    CHI [NGROUP;M]
      (20*)

    DEN [IT]
      (21*)

    WGT [MM]
      (22*)

    MU [MM]
      (23*)

    LBEDO [NGROUP]
      (30*)

    RBEDO [NGROUP]
      (31*)

    SOURCE [NGROUP;N]  ⎫
      (40*)            ⎪
                       ⎪
    SOURCX [IT;N]      ⎪
      (41*)            ⎪
                       ⎪
    SOURCF [IT;M]      ⎪
      (44*)            ⎬  FIXED,
                       ⎪  INHOMO.,
    SILEFT [NGROUP]    ⎪  SOURCES
      (50*)            ⎪
                       ⎪
    SALEFT [K;NGROUP]  ⎪
      (51*)            ⎪
                       ⎪
    SIRITE [NGROUP]    ⎪
      (52*)            ⎪
                       ⎪
    SARITE [K;NGROUP]  ⎭
      (53*)

    SEARCH [8] or IPVT
             ─    PV
                  EV
                  EVM
                  XLAL
                  XLAH
                  XLAX
                  POD
    RM [IM]
      (27*)              T
```

```
8 │ BLOCK VI:  EDITS
    PTED [1]

    ZNED [1]

    POINTS [<IT]
      (80$)

    EDZONE [IT]
      (83$)

    ICOLL [NBG], NBG < NGROUP
      (84$)

    IGRPED [1]

    BYVOLP [1]

    ITH  [1]

    EDXS [< NEDT]

    RESDNT [1]

    EDISOS [< NISO]

    EDCONS [≤ NISO]

    EDMATS [≤ MT]

    RSFNAM [M], M arbitrary

    RSFE [NGROUP;M]
      (85*)

    RSFX [IT;M]
      (86*)

    XDF [IT]
      (90*)

    MICSUM [-]

    IRSUMS [-]              T
```

C. Input Specifications
CARD 1: TITLE CARD CONTROL
{Always Required}

Format 3I6

Word	Variable Name	Comments
1	NHEAD	Number of Title (header) cards to follow
2	NOTTY	Selected output to on-line user terminal? 0/1 = Yes/No (Default=0)
3	NOLIST	Listing of all card-image input with the output? 0/1 = Yes/No (Default=0)

CARDS 2 through NHEAD+1: TITLE CARDS
{Required if NHEAD > 0}

Format 12A6

NHEAD Title Cards containing descriptive comments about the ONEDANT run.

BLOCK I: CONTROLS & DIMENSIONS

{Always Required}

ARRAY SPECIFICATION			ARRAY CONTENTS AND DESCRIPTIVE COMMENTS		
Name	Number	[Length]	Word	Name	Comments
		{Present if}			
DIMENS	-	[8]	....		Basic parameters for determining storage
	{Always}		1.	IGEOM	Geometry: 1/2/3 = Plane/Cylind./Sphere
			2.	NGROUP	Number of energy groups
			3.	ISN	S_N Angular quadrature order (even number)
			4.	NISO	No. of "isotopes" on basic input cross-section library
			5.	MT	No. of materials to be created
			6.	NZONE	No. of geometric zones in problem (each neutronically homogeneous)
			7.	IM	No. of coarse spatial mesh intervals
			8.	IT	Total no. of fine spatial mesh intervals
			NOTE:		A positive integer must be entered for each of the above parameters.
MAXLCM	-	[1]	....		Length of Large Core Memory (LCM) desired (Default = 50000_{10})
	{Optional}				

Note: THE FOLLOWING ARRAYS PROVIDE SPECIALIZED OPTIONS FOR THE MORE ADVANCED USER (See Ch. VIII).

NOEXEC	-	[3]	....		Execution suppression flags.
	{Optional}		1.	NOFGEN	Suppress any further execution of the INPUT Module, i.e., generate no files (all desired files exist): 0/1 = No/Yes (Default = 0)
			2.	NOSOLV	Suppress execution of SOLVER Module: 0/1=No/Yes (Default = 0)
			3.	NOEDIT	Suppress execution of EDIT Module: 0/1=No/Yes (Default = 0)
NOFILE	-	[7]	....		Interface file suppression flags.
	{Optional}		1.	NOGEOD	Suppress the generation of a GEODST file even though BLOCK II card input is present: 0/1 = No/Yes (Default = 0)
			2.	NOMIX	Suppress the generation of the NDXSRF and ZNATDN standard interface files even though mixing specification input exists: 0/1 = No/Yes (Default = 0)
			3.	NOASG	Suppress the generation of the ASGMAT code-dependent interface file even though BLOCK IV material-to-zone assignment input exists: 0/1 = No/Yes (Default = 0)

BLOCK I (continued)

4. NOMACR   Suppress the generation of the MACRXS
            and SNXEDT code-dependent interface
            files even though cross-section and mix-
            ing specification input exists: 0/1 =
            No/Yes (Default = 0)

5. NOSLNP   Suppress the generation of the SOLINP
            code-dependent interface file even though
            BLOCK V input exists: 0/1 = No/Yes
            (Default = 0)

6. NOEDTT   Suppress the generation of the EDITIT
            code-dependent interface file even
            though BLOCK VI input exists: 0/1 =
            No/Yes (Default = 0)

7. NOADJM   Suppress the generation of the ADJMAC
            code-dependent interface file even
            though an adjoint calculation is called
            for: 0/1 = No/Yes (Default = 0)

BLOCK II: GEOMETRY

{Required unless on existing GEODST file is to be used}

ARRAY SPECIFICATION			ARRAY CONTENTS AND DESCRIPTIVE COMMENTS		
Name	Number {Present if}	[Length]	Word	Name	Comments
XMESH	1* {Always}	[IM+1]	. . . .		Coarse spatial mesh interval boundaries
XINTS	4$, {Always}	[IM]	. . . .		Number of equally spaced fine-mesh intervals in each coarse-mesh interval

$$\text{NOTE: } \sum_{I=1}^{IM} XINTS(I) = IT$$

ZONES	7$, {Always}	[IM]	. . . .		Zone number for each coarse-mesh interval (The number 0 (zero) may be used to specify that a coarse-mesh interval is a pure void. A "0" does not count as a zone.)

ARRAY SPECIFICATION			ARRAY CONTENTS AND DESCRIPTIVE COMMENTS		
Name	Number	[Length]	Word	Name	Comments
LIB {Always}	-	[1]	....		Source of cross-section data. Enter one of the following Hollerith names:
				GRUPXS	(Group-ordered standard interface file)
				ISOTXS	(Isotope-ordered standard interface file)
				ODNINP	(Card-image BCD library supplied immediately following this BLOCK III)
				XSLIB	(Card-image BCD library supplied as a separate file named XSLIB)
				BXSLIB	(Binary form of card-image, BCD library as a separate file named BXSLIB)
				MACRXS	(Use existing files named MACRXS for SOLVER Module, SNXEDT for EDIT Module. Under this option any remaining BLOCK III input and, unless otherwise specified in BLOCK I, any PREMIX and MATLS input in BLOCK IV will be ignored)
LNG {Optional}	-	[1]	....		Number of the last neutron group in a coupled neutron-photon library.

NOTE: THE REMAINING ARRAYS IN BLOCK III ARE USED ONLY IF THE SOURCE OF CROSS-SECTION DATA IS ODNINP OR XSLIB.

ARRAYS BELOW USED <u>ONLY</u> IF LIB= ODNINP <u>OR</u> LIB= XSLIB

ARRAY SPECIFICATION			ARRAY CONTENTS AND DESCRIPTIVE COMMENTS		
<u>Name</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>[Length]</u>	<u>Word</u>	<u>Name</u>	Comments
		{Present if}			
CARDS	-	[9]			Basic parameters for card-image BCD cross-section libraries. (Refer to Chapter V for details)
	{Required}.		1.	MAXORD	Highest Legendre order in scattering tables {Required}
			2.	IHM	Number of rows in a cross-section table {Required}
			3.	IHT	Row number of total cross section in table {Required}
			4.	IHS	Row number of self-scatter cross section in table {Default = IHT + 1}
			5.	IFIDO	Format of cross-section library: 0/1/2 = Los Alamos (DTF)/Fixed-Field FIDO/Free-Field FIDO {Default = 0}
			6.	ITITL	Title card precedes each table? 0/1 = No/Yes {Default = 0}
			7.	I2LP1	Higher order scatter cross sections contain the 2L+1 factor, where L = Legendre scattering order? 0/1 = No/Yes {Default = 0}
			8.	SAVBXS	Create and save binary form of card-image library as file BXSLIB? 0/1 = No/Yes {Default = No}
			9.	KWIKRD	Process FIDO-format, card-image, BCD library with fast processor at the sacrifice of error checking? 0/1 = No/Yes {Default = Yes}
NAMES	-	[NISO]			One to six character, left-justified Hollerith name for each isotope in the library {Default = ISOn where n is the integer position of the isotope in the library}
	{Optional}				
EDNAME	-	[IHT-3]			One to six character, left-justified Hollerith name for the edit positions in the cross-section table (those positions preceding σ_a) {Default = EDIT1, EDIT2, etc.}
	{Optional}				
NTPI , 10$,		[NISO]			Number of Legendre scattering orders for each isotope in the library. {Default = MAXORD + 1}
{Required if scattering order varies with Isotope}					
VEL , 11* ,		[NGROUP]			Particle speed for each energy group
{Required if doing α calculation; see IEVT}					
EBOUND , 12*,		[NGROUP+1]			Energy boundaries for each group
{Optional}					

BLOCK IV: MIXING
{Normally Required}

Input in this block describes the nuclide mixing that ultimately creates the macroscopic cross-section sets that are assigned to the Zones in the physical problem model.

The general procedure involves first mixing the Isotope cross-section data from a basic library (defined in BLOCK III) to create Material cross-section sets and then to assign one or more Materials to each Zone to define the macroscopic data for that Zone.

Material cross sections are "permanently stored" in energy-group order and are the only cross-section data available to either the SOLVER or EDIT Modules. These Materials are defined by the MATLS array described below.

For the user's convenience, optional temporary mixtures (or premixes) can be created. These temporary mixtures are defined by the PREMIX array described below and can be used as components of Materials. The temporary mixtures are indeed temporary; they are not stored and are thus forgotten by the code once the Materials have been created.

The assignment of Materials to Zones is achieved through the ASSIGN and ASGMOD arrays described below. Additional optional input through the arrays MATNAM, ZONNAM, and CMOD is also described.

<u>PREMIX (Temporary Mixture) SPECIFICATIONS</u>
{Optional}

FORM: PREMIX= $PREID_a$ $COMP_1$ DEN_1 $COMP_2$ DEN_2 ... ;

                $PREID_b$ $COMP_3$ DEN_3 $COMP_4$ DEN_4 ... ;

where

$PREID_a$, $PREID_b$, etc., are unique Premix identifiers. IT IS STRONGLY RECOMMENDED THAT PREMIX IDENTIFIERS BE ONE TO SIX CHARACTER HOLLERITH NAMES BEGINNING WITH AN ALPHABETIC CHARACTER!

$COMP_1$, $COMP_2$, etc., are <u>unique</u> identifiers for the constituents or components of the premix being specified. A component identifier may refer to either an isotope or to <u>another</u> premix (a premix may not be a component of itself). If the component identifier refers to an isotope from the basic input cross-section library, the identifier may either be (i) the Hollerith name of the isotope or (ii) an integer, $I(1 \le I \le NISO)$, in which case I refers to the I<u>th</u> isotope on the basic cross-section library. If the component identifier refers to a premix, the identifier should be the same as the premix identifier used when specifying that premix.

DEN_1, DEN_2, etc. are the atom densities, volume fractions, etc., associated with the immediately preceding components.

NOTE THAT SEMICOLONS (;) <u>MUST</u> SEPARATE THE SPECIFICATIONS FOR EACH PREMIX!

BLOCK IV, continued

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS
{Normally* Required}

Material specifications are input via the MATLS array in either of the two following forms:

FORM 1:   MATLS= ISOS

With this abbreviated form, "Isotopes" from the basic input cross-section library (see BLOCK III) are directly designated as Materials such that the first Isotope on the library becomes the first Material, the second Isotope becomes the second Material, etc. Similarly, the Hollerith Isotope names are directly used for the Hollerith Material names.

NOTE: With this form, the number of Materials, MT, will normally be equal to the number of isotopes, NISO. If MT $\neq$ NISO, then MT < NISO is REQUIRED!

FORM 2:   MATLS= MATID_a COMP_1 DEN_1 COMP_2 DEN_2 ... ; MATID_b COMP_3 DEN_3 COMP_4 DEN_4 ... ; etc.

where

MATID_a, MATID_b, etc., are unique identifiers for each of the MT Materials to be specified. The MATID's may be input as either (i) unique Hollerith names (one to six characters beginning with an alphabetic character), or (ii) a unique integer in the range 1 to MT, inclusive. If Hollerith names are used for the Material identifiers, the first named Material is indexed as Material 1, the second named Material is indexed as Material 2, etc. If integers are used for the Material identifiers, the integer denotes the index or position of the Material in the ordered list of MT (total number of) Materials. Additionally, if integers are used for the

---

*see Chapter V.D. for exceptions

MATID's, Hollerith names for the Materials may be optionally
provided by the user via the MATNAM array described below.
(If names are not provided, the default Hollerith Material
name MATn will be created by the code where n is the integer
Material identifier.)

NOTE: All Material identifiers (MATID's) must be of like
form (Hollerith name or integer).

$COMP_1$, $COMP_2$, etc., are unique identifiers identifying either
Isotopes from the basic library or Premixes to be used as
components or constituents of the Material identified by
the immediately preceding MATID. If the desired component
is an Isotope, then the component identifier, COMP, may
either be (i) the unique Hollerith name associated with
the Isotope or (ii) a unique integer in the range 1 to
NISO denoting the index or position of the desired Isotope
in the ordered list of Isotopes in the basic library. If
the desired component is a Premix, then the component
identifier, COMP, should exactly match the Premix identi-
fier used in the PREMIX array specifications.

DEN_1, DEN_2, etc., are the atom densities, volume fractions,
etc. associated with the immediately preceding components.

NOTE 1: EACH MATERIAL SPECIFICATION MUST BE SEPARATED
FROM THE NEXT BY A SEMICOLON (;).

NOTE 2: THERE MUST BE EXACTLY MT MATERIALS SPECIFIED.

FORM 2 SPECIAL FEATURE: The Material specification string characterized
above by MATID $COMP_1$, DEN_1, $COMP_2$ DEN_2 ... ; can
be input in the abbreviated form

MATID COMP ;

if the Material identified by MATID contains only
a single component (Isotope or Premix) identified
by COMP, the component identifier, with a density
of 1.0.

ASSIGNMENT OF MATERIALS TO ZONES
{Normally* Required}

The assignments of one or more Materials to each Zone in the physical problem model are made via the ASSIGN array. For concentration searches and some other possible uses, additional assignment information can be input via the ASGMOD array.

THE ASSIGN ARRAY {Required if SOLVER or EDIT Modules to be executed}

There are two basic forms for using the ASSIGN array.

FORM 1:   ASSIGN= MATLS

With this abbreviated form, Materials as defined in the MATLS array are directly assigned to Zones such that the first Material is assigned to the first Zone, the second Material to the second Zone, etc. Similarly, the Hollerith Material names are used directly for the Hollerith Zone names. NOTE: With this form, the number of Zones, NZONE, will normally be equal to the number of Materials, MT. If NZONE $\neq$ MT, then NZONE < MT is REQUIRED!

FORM 2:   ASSIGN= $ZONID_a$ $MATID_1$ $CONC_1$ $MATID_2$ $CONC_2$ ... ; $ZONID_b$
$MATID_3$ $CONC_3$ $MATID_4$ $CONC_4$ ... ; etc.

Here

$ZONID_a$, $ZONID_b$, etc., are unique Zone identifiers for each of the NZONE Zones. The ZONID's may be input either as (i) unique Hollerith names (one to six characters beginning with an alphabetic character), or (ii) a unique integer in the range 1 to NZONE, inclusive. If Hollerith names are used for the Zone identifiers, the first named Zone is given a Zone number of 1, the second named Zone is given a Zone number of 2, etc. If integers

_____

*See Chapter V.E. for exceptions.

are used for the ZONID's, the integer denotes the Zone number, and its value must lie in the range 1 to NZONE, inclusive. Additionally, if integers are used for the ZONID's, Hollerith names for the Zones may be optionally provided by the user via the ZONNAM array described below. (If names are not provided, the default Hollerith name ZONEn will be used, where n is the integer Zone identifier, i.e., Zone number.)

NOTE 1: All Zone identifiers (ZONID's) must be of like form (Hollerith name or integer).

NOTE 2: The Zone <u>numbers</u> associated with the ZONID's are the same numbers used in the ZONES array of BLOCK II.

$MATID_1$, $MATID_2$, etc., are the desired Material identifiers for the Materials to be used as components or constituents of the Zone identified by the immediately preceding ZONID. The MATID can be either the Hollerith Material <u>name</u> or the integer Material <u>number</u> (see MATLS Array).

$CONC_1$, $CONC_2$, etc., are the basic concentrations (densities, volume fractions, etc.) for the Materials identified by the immediately preceding MATID's.

NOTE 3: EACH ZONE'S SPECIFICATION MUST BE SEPARATED FROM THE NEXT BY A SEMICOLON (;).

NOTE 4: THERE MUST BE EXACTLY NZONE ZONES SPECIFIED.

FORM 2 SPECIAL FEATURE: The Material-to-Zone specification string characterized above by ZONID, $MATID_1$, $CONC_1$, $MATID_2$, $CONC_2$ ... ; can be input in the abbreviated form

ZONID MATID ;

if the Zone identified by ZONID consists only of the single Material identified by MATID, with a concentration of 1.0.

BLOCK IV, continued

THE ASGMOD ARRAY {Required for Concentration Search, Optional Otherwise}

In order to understand the use of the ASGMOD Array, it is necessary to understand the manner in which the code uses the Material-to-Zone assignment information.

Consider a Zone, Z, containing one or more Materials, M, each of which is characterized by a cross-section set $\sigma_{x,g}(M)$, where x denotes a cross-section type (fission, absorption, etc.) and g denotes an energy group. The corresponding macroscopic cross section for the Zone, $\Sigma^Z_{x,g}$, is generated in the code by the algorithm

$$\Sigma^Z_{x,g} = \sum_{M\varepsilon Z} [CO(M,Z) + C1(M,Z)*CMOD]* \sigma_{x,g}(M)$$

where the values of $CO(M,Z)$ are the CONC entries in the ASSIGN array (Form 2), and represent the basic concentrations for the Materials in a given Zone. The values of $C1(M,Z)$ are concentration factors supplied by the user through the ASGMOD array described below and which are multiplied by the concentration modifier, CMOD, where

CMOD = the eigenvalue for a CONCENTRATION SEARCH

CMOD = user supplied value (see below) for ALL OTHER PROBLEMS.

The form for entering the ASGMOD array is as follows:

ASGMOD= $ZONID_a$ $MATID_1$ $C1_1$, $MATID_2$ $C1_2$ ... ; $ZONID_b$ $MATID_3$ $C1_3$ $MATID_4$
$C1_4$ ... ; etc.

This form is identical to that for the ASSIGN array (except for C1 concentration factors in lieu of the basic concentrations, CONC) and will not be further amplified.

NOTE 1:   ALL ZONID's and MATID's used in the ASGMOD array should be of the same form (Hollerith name or integer) as those used in the ASSIGN array.

NOTE 2:   The ZONID's and MATID's used in the ASGMOD array must be a subset of those used in the ASSIGN array, i.e., any MATID used in the ASGMOD array, for a given ZONID must also be used in the ASSIGN array but not conversely. Default values for the C1's for Materials used in the ASSIGN array but not in the ASGMOD array are 0.0.

OTHER BLOCK IV INPUT

{Optional}

ARRAY SPECIFICATION Name [Length] {Present if}	ARRAY CONTENTS AND DESCRIPTIVE COMMENTS
CMOD [1] {Optional}	The value of the concentration modifier used in the general algorithm for assigning Materials-to-Zones (see discussion under ASGMOD array in BLOCK IV). Only used if (1) ASGMOD array is input and (ii) problem being executed is not a CONCENTRATION SEARCH.
MATNAM [MT] {Optional}	Hollerith Material Names for Materials. Used only if the MATID's used in the MATLS array were integers. First entry in MATNAM array is Hollerith name for Material number 1, second entry is Hollerith name for Material number 2, etc.
ZONNAM [NZONE] {Optional}	Hollerith Zone Names for Zones. Used only if the ZONID entries in the ASSIGN array (and ASGMOD array, if used) were integers. First entry in ZONNAM array is Hollerith name for Zone number 1, second entry is the Hollerith name for Zone number 2, etc.

ARRAY SPECIFICATION			ARRAY CONTENTS AND DESCRIPTIVE COMMENTS		
Name	Number {Present if}	[Length]	Word	Name	Comments
SOLIN	- {Always}	[5]			Basic SOLVER input control words
			1.	IEVT	Type of calculation: -1/0/1/2/3/4 = Inhomo. source with fission or up-/scatter/Inhomo source alone/ k_{eff}/α (time absorption) search/ concentration search/dimension search
			2.	ISCT	Legendre order of scattering
			3.	ITH	Mode of calculation: 0/1 = Direct forward)/Adjoint (Default = 0)
			4.	IBL	Left boundary condition: 0/1/2/3 = Vacuum/reflective*/periodic/white* {Used only for planar geometry (IGEOM = 1)}
			5.	IBR	Right boundary condition: Same options as for IBL {Used for all geometries}

*Albedoes may be used with either reflective or white boundary conditions (see LBEDO, RBEDO arrays below)

ITER	- {Optional}	[6]			Iteration and convergence control parameters
			1.	EPSI	Inner iteration convergence criterion (Default = 0.0001)
			2.	EPSO	Outer iteration convergence criterion (Default = EPSI)
			3.	IITL	Max number of transport inner iterations per group until $|1.0-\lambda|$ < 3* EPSO (Default chosen by code). Recommended to use default.
			4.	IITM	Max. number of transport inner iterations per group after $|1.0-\lambda|$ < 3* EPSO (Default chosen by code). Recommended to use default.
			5.	OITM	Max. number of outer iterations allowed (Default = 20)
			6.	ITLIM	Iteration time limit in seconds (Default = no limit)

ARRAY SPECIFICATION			ARRAY CONTENTS AND DESCRIPTIVE COMMENTS		
Name	Number {Present if}	[Length]	Word	Name	Comments
MISC {Optional}	-	[7]			Miscellaneous control parameters
			1.	BHGT	Buckling height (in cm. if macroscopic cross sections in cm^{-1}). Used only for plane, cylindrical and two-angle plane geometries. {Default = 0.0 → ∞}
			2.	BWTH	Buckling width. Used only for plane and two-angle plane geometries. {Default = 0.0 → ∞}
			3.	NORM	Normalization factor: 0/NORM = No normalization/Normalize fission source rate (IEVT $\geq$ 1) or inhomogeneous source rate (IEVT < 1) to NORM. (Integral of source rate over all angle, space, energy = NORM.) {Default = 0}
			4.	INFLUX	Input flux guess: 0/1 = None/ RTFLUX standard interface file. {Default = 0}
			5.	INSORS	Input inhomogeneous source input from FIXSRC standard interface file? 0/1 = No/Yes {Default = 0}
			6.	IQUAD	Quadrature constants: -3/1/2/3/4 = SNCONS std. interface file / Built-in P$_N$ / Built-in DP$_N$ / card input via WGT, MU arrays / Built-in GQ$_N$. {Default = 1, but card input will override}
			7.	I2ANG	Do two-angle plane calculation? 0/1=No/Yes {Default=0} (For IGEOM=1 only.)
SOLOUT {Optional}	-	[8]			Solver output control parameters
			1.	FLUXP	Final flux print: 0/1/2 = None/ Isotropic component (scalar flux) only/All flux moments (Default = 0)
			2.	XSECTP	Macroscopic Zone cross sections print: 0/1/2 = None/Principal cross sections/All (principal plus scattering matrices). (Default = 0)
			3.	FISSRP	Final fission source rate density print: 0/1 = No/Yes (Default = 0)
			4.	SOURCP	Normalized inhomogeneous source print: 0/1 = No/Yes (Default = 0)

ARRAY SPECIFICATION			ARRAY CONTENTS AND DESCRIPTIVE COMMENTS
Name	Number [Length]		
	{Present if}		

5.   GEOMP   Fine-mesh geometry print: 0/1 = No/ Yes (Default = 0)

6.   ANGP   Final angular flux print: 0/1 = No/ Yes (Default = 0)

7.   RAFLUX   Write angular fluxes to standard interface file RAFLUX (AAFLUX if adjoint)? 0/1 = No/Yes (Default = 0)

8.   BALP   Print balance tables by coarse mesh: 0/1 = No/Yes (currently inoperative)

CHI   20* [NGROUP;M]
{Required}
Unless IEVT= 0

.... Fission spectrum by energy group and Zone. Data is entered as M strings each NGROUP data words long. M is any integer such that $1 \le M \le NZONE$. If M < NZONE, the last string entered, i.e., the last NGROUP values of CHI will be used for Zones M+1, M+2, ..., NZONE. The SEMICOLON (;) STRING DELIMITER MUST BE USED BETWEEN STRINGS!

DEN   21* [IT]
{Optional}

.... Fine spatial mesh density factors to be applied to the Zone macroscopic cross sections at each mesh point. (IT= no. of fine spatial mesh intervals, see BLOCK I.)

WGT   22* [MM]
{Optional}

.... S_N quadrature weights. For Plane and Spherical Geometry MM = ISN (see BLOCK I); for cylindrical geometry MM =ISN(ISN+2)/4; for 2-angle plane geometry MM = ISN*(ISN+2). For ordering of weights, see Ch. V.

MU   23* [MM]
{Optional}

.... S_N quadrature cosines. For ordering of cosines, see Ch. V.

LBEDO   30* [NGROUP]
{Optional}

.... Left boundary albedoes for each group for plane geometry (IGEOM = 1) only. Applied as albedoes for either reflective (IBL = 1) or white (IBL = 3) boundary conditions. (Default = 1.0)

RBEDO   31* [NGROUP]
{Optional}

.... Right boundary albedoes for each group for all geometries. Applied as albedoes for either reflective (IBR = 1) or white (IBR = 3) boundary conditions. (Default = 1.0)

BLOCK V, continued

INHOMOGENEOUS (FIXED) SOURCES, (particles per unit time per unit volume)

{Required if IEVT $\leq$ 0 AND INSORS = 0 AND NO BOUNDARY (SURFACE) SOURCES}

ARRAY SPECIFICATION | ARRAY CONTENTS AND DESCRIPTIVE COMMENTS

Name   Number   [Length]
{Present if}

SOURCE , 40* , [NGROUP;N].... Inhomogeneous source <u>energy</u> spectra. The number, N, of strings is the number of angular source moments desired. Each string must contain NGROUP data entries. First string contains the spectrum for the isotropic component of the source. Succeeding strings contain spectra for successively higher source moments (see Ch. V for ordering of higher moments). THE SEMICOLON (;) STRING DELIMITER MUST BE USED BETWEEN STRINGS.

SOURCX , 41* , [IT;N] .... Inhomogeneous source <u>spatial</u> distributions. The number, N, of strings is the number of angular source moments desired. Each string must contain IT (number of fine spatial mesh intervals) data entries. First string contains the spatial distribution for the isotropic component of the source. Succeeding strings contain the distributions for successively higher moments (see Ch. V for ordering of moments). THE SEMICOLON (;) STRING DELIMITER MUST BE USED BETWEEN STRINGS.

NOTE on use of SOURCE/SOURCX: Inhomogeneous source used by the code is formed by taking the product of energy spectrum times the spatial distribution for each moment. If one of the two arrays, SOURCE or SOURCX, is input and the other omitted, the omitted array is defaulted to unity.

SOURCF , 44* , [IT;M] .... <u>Full</u> inhomogeneous source space-energy distribution. The number of strings, M, is equal to N*NGROUP, where N is the desired number of source angular moments. Each string contains IT data entries. First string is group 1, spatial distribution for isotropic component, second string is group 2 spatial distribution for isotropic component, etc. The NGROUP+1 string (if present) is the group 1 spatial distribution for the 1st angular moment, etc. STRING DELIMITERS (;) MUST BE USED BETWEEN STRINGS.

IV-24

BOUNDARY (SURFACE) SOURCES, (particles per unit time per unit area)

{Optional}

ARRAY SPECIFICATION			ARRAY CONTENTS AND DESCRIPTIVE COMMENTS
Name	Number	[Length]	

SILEFT , 50* , [NGROUP].......Fixed, <u>isotropic</u> boundary (surface) source at the left boundary for each energy group. FOR PLANE GEOMETRY ONLY!

SALEFT , 51* , [K;NGROUP)....Fixed, <u>angular</u> boundary (surface) source at the left boundary for each inward-directed direction and each energy group. FOR PLANE GEOMETRY ONLY! $K = ISN/2$ for standard plane geometry $K = ISN*(ISN+2)/2$ for 2-angle plane geometry calculation (I2ANG = 1). Entered as NGROUP strings of data, each string containing K data entries, beginning with group 1. The ordering of the angular boundary sources (fluxes) is described in Ch. V.F.2. STRING DELIMITER (;) MUST BE USED BETWEEN STRINGS!

SIRITE , 52* , [NGROUP].......Fixed, <u>isotropic</u> boundary (surface) source at the right boundary for each energy group beginning with group 1.

SARITE , 53* , [K;NGROUP]....Fixed, <u>angular</u> boundary source at the right boundary for each inward-directed angular direction and each energy group. $K = ISN/2$ for standard plane and spherical geometries (IGEOM = 1,3); $K = ISN*(ISN+2)/8$ for cylindrical geometry (IGEOM = 2); $K = ISN*(ISN+2)/2$ for 2-angle plane geometry calculation (I2ANG = 1 and IGEOM = 1). Entered as NGROUP strings of data, each string containing K data entries, beginning with group 1. The ordering of the angular boundary sources (fluxes) is described in Ch. V.F.2. STRING DELIMITER (;) MUST BE USED BETWEEN STRINGS!

ARRAY SPECIFICATION			ARRAY CONTENTS AND DESCRIPTIVE COMMENTS		
Name	Number	[Length]	Word	Name	Comments
{Present if}					

SEARCH   -   [8]
  {Always if IEVT $\geq$ 2}

.... Control parameters for searches and time-absorption (α) calculation

1. IPVT — Parametric value type: 0/1/2 = None/k_{eff}/α. IPVT = 1 or 2 only valid for IEVT $\geq$ 2. (Default = 1 if IEVT $\geq$ 2)

2. PV — Parametric value of k_{eff} (if IPVT = 1) or α (if IPVT = 2). PV is a fixed quantity during a search. (Default = 1.0 if IPVT = 1, 0.0 if IPVT = 2)

3. EV — Value of eigenvalue at which search is started (used only if IEVT $\geq$ 2) (Default = 0.0)

4. EVM — Eigenvalue modifier to adjust eigenvalue at which search is started (used only if IEVT $\geq$ 2). REQUIRED INPUT if IEVT $\geq$ 2!

5. XLAL — Lambda lower limit for eigenvalue searches. (Default = 0.01)

6. XLAH — Lambda upper limit for eigenvalue searches. (Default = 0.5)

7. XLAX — Lambda convergence criterion for second and subsequent search steps, i.e., search convergence criterion. (Default = 10*EPSI)

8. POD — Parameter oscillation damper. See Ch. V. (Default 1.0)

RM ,   27* ,   [IM]
  {Always if IEVT = 4}

................Radius modifiers for each mesh interval for use with dimension searches only. For coarse-mesh interval K, the coarse-mesh spatial boundary $\tilde{R}_{K+1}$ is computed as

$$\tilde{R}_{K+1} = \tilde{R}_K + (R_{K+1} - R_K)*(1 + EV*RM_K) ,$$

$$k = 1, \ldots, IM$$

where EV is the dimension search eigenvalue being sought and R_K, R_{K+1} are the input coarse-mesh boundaries supplied in the XMESH array of BLOCK II.

{Required if Executing EDIT Module}

ARRAY SPECIFICATION			ARRAY CONTENTS AND DESCRIPTIVE COMMENTS		
Name	Number {Present if}	[Length]	Word	Name	Comments
PTED	- {Always}	[1]	....		Do fine space–point edits: 0/1 = No/Yes
ZNED	- {Always}	[1]	....		Do EDIT ZONE edits: 0/1 = No/Yes
POINTS,	80$, {Optional}	[<IT]	....		Fine–mesh point (or interval) numbers for which point edits are desired. Must be in ascending order. USED ONLY IF PTED = 1. (Default = all points)
EDZONE,	83$, {Optional}	[IT]	....		EDIT ZONE number for each fine spatial mesh interval. USED ONLY IF ZNED = 1. (Default = SOLVER coarse mesh interval numbers, see XMESH array, BLOCK II)
ICOLL,	84$, {Optional}	[NBG]	....		Edit Energy-Broad-Group collapsing option. Number of Solver energy groups in each Edit Energy-Broad-Group. NBG is the number of entries in the ICOLL array. It is required that $$\sum_{N=1}^{NBG} ICOLL(N) = NGROUP.$$ (Default = 1 energy group per Edit Energy-Broad-Group)
IGRPED	- {Optional}	[1]	....		Print option on energy groups: 0/1/2/3 = Print energy group total only /Print only Edit Energy-Broad-Groups/same as 1/Print both Edit Energy-Broad-Groups and group totals (Default = 0)
BYVOLP	- {Optional}	[1]	....		Print option on fine space-point edits: Printed point reaction rates will have been multiplied by the mesh interval volume? 0/1 = No/Yes. (Default = 0)
AJED	- {Optional}	[1]	....		0/1 = Regular (forward) Edit/ Adjoint Edit. Regular edit uses RTFLUX scalar flux file; Adjoint edit uses ATFLUX scalar flux file. (Default = 0)

REACTION RATE/RESPONSE FUNCTION EDIT SPECIFICATIONS

ARRAY SPECIFICATION			ARRAY CONTENTS AND DESCRIPTIVE COMMENTS
Name	Number	[Length]	Comments
	{Present if}		

EDXS — {Optional}   [<NEDT]......Cross section types to be used in forming reaction rates. May be entered by integer (denoting edit position of desired cross-section type) or by Hollerith name of cross-section type. See Table II. NEDT is the total number of Edit cross-section types available from the input cross section library (see Table II). (Default = All) NOTE: The cross-section types specified in this array apply to any or all of the following specified edit forms: RESDNT, EDISOS, EDCONS, EDMATS.

RESDNT — {Optional}   [1].........Do edits using the Resident Macroscopic cross sections: 0/1=No/Yes. By resident is meant that which actually exists at each mesh point as used in the SOLVER Module. Note: If density factors were used in SOLVER, the same density factors should be provided in the XDF array for the EDIT Module.

EDISOS — {Optional}   [<NISO]......Isotope identifiers for isotopes to be used used in forming Isotope microscopic reaction rates. Identifiers may be entered as either (i) integers in which case an integer entry of I refers to the Ith Isotope on the basic input library, or (ii) Hollerith names of the desired Isotopes. (Default = none)

EDCONS — {Optional}   [<NISO]......Isotope identifiers for Isotopes in forming Resident Constituent (partial macroscopic) reaction rates. Identifiers may be entered as integers (denoting the ordered position of the Isotope on the basic input library) or as Hollerith names of the desired Isotopes. (Default = none)

EDMATS — {Optional}   [<MT]........Material identifiers for Materials to be used in forming Material (macroscopic) reaction-rate edits. Identifiers may either be integers (Material numbers) or Hollerith Material names. (Default = none)

RSFNAM — {Optional}   [M].........Hollerith names for the user-input response functions specified below. M is arbitrary but must be < 500. (Default = RSFP1, RSFP2,... , RSFPM)

TABLE II

EDIT CROSS-SECTION TYPES BY POSITION AND NAME

CROSS-SECTION INPUT VIA ISOTXS/GRUPXS			CROSS-SECTION INPUT VIA BCD CARD-IMAGES		
Type	EDIT Position	Name[a]	Type	EDIT Position	Name[a]
χ	1	CHI∧∧∧	Not Used	1	CHI∧∧∧
$\nu\sigma_f$	2	NUSIGF	$\nu\sigma_f$	2	NUSIGF
σ_t	3	TØTAL∧	σ_t	3	TOTAL∧
σ_a	4	ABS∧∧∧	σ_a	4	ABS∧∧∧
$\sigma_{n,p}$	5	N-PRØT	1^b	5	EDIT1∧[c]
$\sigma_{n,D}$	6	N-DEUT	2^b	6	EDIT2∧[c]
$\sigma_{n,T}$	7	N-TRIT	.		
$\sigma_{n,\alpha}$	8	N-ALPH	.		
$\sigma_{n,2n}$	9	N-2N∧∧	.		
$\sigma_{n,\gamma}$	10	N-GAMM	$N=(IHT-3)^b$	4+N	EDITN∧[c]
σ_f	11	N-FISS			
σ_{tr}	12	TRNSPT			

[a]. Names are six character Hollerith. ∧ denotes blank.

[b]. Denotes position (row) in the cross-section table. All cross sections in rows (positions) 1 through IHT-3 in the cross-section library are EDIT cross sections chosen by the user.

[c]. These are the default names that may be overridden with the user-option names in the EDNAMES array of BLOCK III

ARRAY SPECIFICATION			ARRAY CONTENTS AND DESCRIPTIVE COMMENTS
Name	Number	[Length]	Comments
{Present if}			

RSFE, 85*, [NGROUP;M]...Response function energy distribution for
{Required if user-input each of the M different response functions
  response functions desired. The number of different response
  desired} functions is arbitrary (but must be fewer
than 500). Data are entered as M strings
each of NGROUP entries beginning with group 1.
THE SEMICOLOM (;) STRING DELIMITER SHOULD BE
USED.

RSFX, 86*, [IT;M].......Response function spatial distribution by fine
{Optional} mesh for each of the M different functions
desired $(1 \leq M < 500)$. Data are entered as
M strings, each of IT entries beginning with
mesh point 1. THE SEMICOLON STRING DELIMITER
SHOULD BE USED. (Default = 1.0 for all
entries if RSFE array is entered.) NOTE: Mth
response function at space point I, energy group
G is computed as
RSFX(I,M)*RSFE(G,M)

XDF, 90*, [IT]........Fine spatial mesh density factors used to
{Optional} multiply resident Constituent (See EDCONS),
Material macroscopic (See EDMATS) and Resident
Macroscopic (See RESDNT)reaction rates only.
(Default = all values unity)

MICSUM - [< 500 sums]...Cross-section reaction rate summing specifica-
{Optional} tions. The MICSUM array is a packed array with
data entered as follows: A set of Isotope
numbers or names is given, followed by a set of
cross-section type position numbers or names
(see Table II). These sets are delimited with
an entry of 0 (zero). Reaction rates are cal-
culated for each Isotope specified for each
cross-section type specified and summed to form
the first sum. The next two sets of data are
used to form the second sum, etc. Up to 500
sums can be specified. (See VII.D.1.)

IRSUMS - [< 500 sums]...Response function reaction rate summing
{Optional, but used only specifications. The IRSUMS array is input
  if RSFE array is input} as follows: A set of response function numbers
or names is entered and the set delimited with
an entry of 0 (zero). Reaction rates are
calculated using these response functions, and
the rates are summed to form the first sum.
The next set of data is used to form the second
sum, etc. Up to 500 sums can be specified.
(See VII.D.2.)

V.   DETAILS RELATED TO INPUT FOR ONEDANT

This chapter provides a brief sketch of the development of the multigroup, discrete-ordinates, diamond-differenced form of the Boltzmann transport equation followed by information needed by the user to understand some of the ONEDANT SOLVER module options and to correctly prepare input for the code. Specific input details unique to the EDIT module are provided separately in Ch. VII.

A.   Development of the Multigroup, Discrete-Ordinates Form of the Transport Equation

The time-independent inhomogeneous Boltzmann transport equation in one space dimension is

$$\nabla \cdot \underline{\Omega} \psi(r,E,\underline{\Omega}) + \sigma(r,E) \ \psi(r,E,\underline{\Omega}) = \int \int dE' d\Omega' \ \sigma_s(r,E' \to E, \underline{\Omega} \cdot \underline{\Omega}') \ \psi(r,E',\underline{\Omega}')$$

$$+ \frac{1}{4\pi} \int \int dE' d\Omega' \ \chi(r,E' \to E) \ \nu\sigma_f(r,E') \ \psi(r,E',\underline{\Omega}') + Q(r,E,\underline{\Omega}),$$

$$(11)$$

where $\psi(r,E,\underline{\Omega})$ is the particle flux (particle number density times the particle speed) defined such that $\psi(r,E,\underline{\Omega})$ dE d$\underline{r}$ dΩ is the flux of particles in the energy range dE about E, in the volume element d$\underline{r}$ about r, with directions of motion in the solid angle element dΩ about $\underline{\Omega}$. Similarly, $Q(r,E,\underline{\Omega})$ dE d$\underline{r}$ dΩ is the rate at which particles are produced in the same element of phase space from sources that are independent of the flux ψ. The macroscopic total cross section is σ, the macroscopic scattering transfer probability, from energy E' to energy E through a scattering angle $\underline{\Omega} \cdot \underline{\Omega}'$, is σ_s, and the macroscopic fission cross section is σ_f. All of the quantities may be spatially dependent. The number of particles emitted isotropically ($\frac{1}{4\pi}$) per fission is ν, and the fraction of these particles appearing in energy dE about E from fissions in dE' about E' is $\chi(r, E' \to E)$.

The homogeneous transport equation is the same as Eq. (11) except that Q is zero and the term representing the fission source is divided by k_{eff}. The inhomogeneous problem is referred to as a source problem and the homogeneous problem will be referred to as an eigenvalue problem. ONEDANT will solve both types of problems.

TABLE III

FORMS OF $\nabla \cdot \underline{\Omega}\psi$

Geometry	Dependence of	Definition of Variables	$\nabla \cdot \underline{\Omega}\psi$
Plane	$\psi(x,\mu)$ or $\psi(x,\mu,\phi)$	$\mu=\hat{e}_x \cdot \underline{\Omega}$ $\xi=(1-\mu^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}\cos\phi$ $\eta=(1-\mu^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}\sin\phi$	$\mu \dfrac{\partial\psi}{\partial x}$
Cylindrical	$\psi(r,\mu,\eta)$	$\mu=\hat{e}_r\cdot\underline{\Omega}$ $\xi=\hat{e}_z\cdot\underline{\Omega}$ $\eta=(1-\xi^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}\sin\phi$ $\mu=(1-\xi^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}\cos\phi$	$\dfrac{\mu}{r}\dfrac{\partial(r\psi)}{\partial r} - \dfrac{1}{r}\dfrac{\partial(\eta\psi)}{\partial\phi}$
Spherical	$\psi(r,\mu)$	$\mu=\hat{e}_r\cdot\underline{\Omega}$	$\dfrac{\mu}{r^2}\dfrac{\partial(r^2\psi)}{\partial r}$ $+ \dfrac{1}{r}\dfrac{\partial[(1-\mu^2)\psi]}{\partial\mu}$
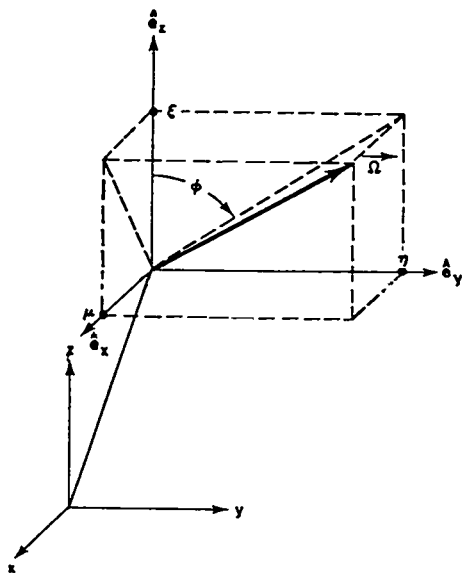
Fig. 4. Coordinates in plane geometry.
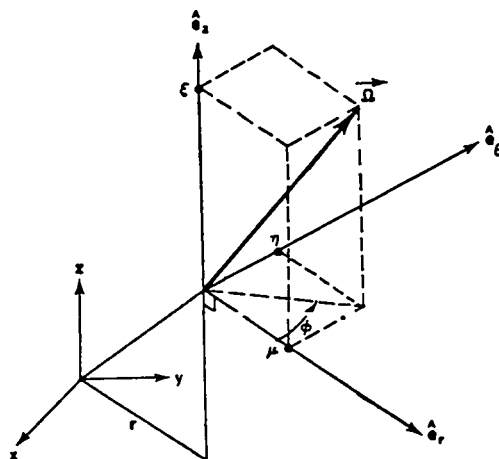
Fig. 5. Coordinates in cylindrical geometry.
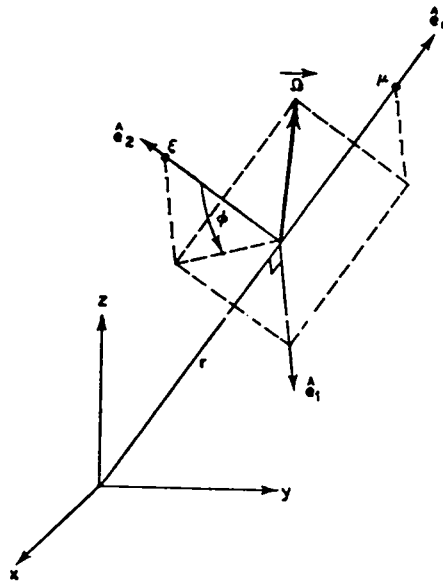
Fig. 6.   Coordinates in spherical geometry.

1.   Particular Forms of the Divergence Operator. The form of the divergence operator $\nabla \cdot \underline{\Omega}\psi$ (or $\underline{\Omega}\cdot\nabla\psi$) for the geometries treated by ONEDANT is given in Table III in terms of the coordinate systems shown in Figs. 4-6.

In the standard plane geometry, the angular flux $\psi(r,E,\underline{\Omega})$ is assumed independent of the azimuthal angle ϕ so that the angular dependence is reduced to the μ interval (-1, +1). ONEDANT also permits the two-angle plane geometry option in which no assumptions of symmetry in angle are imposed. In this case the complete unit sphere of angular directions must be considered.

In cylindrical geometry, the angular flux is assumed symmetric in the ξ angular cosine and also symmetric about the μ-ξ, (or $\phi = 0° - 180°$) plane. Thus, only one-fourth of the unit sphere need be considered in the angular dependence.

In spherical geometry, the angular flux is assumed symmetric in the azimuthal angle ϕ so that the angular dependence is reduced to the μ interval (-1, +1).

2. **Spherical Harmonics Expansion of the Scattering Source.** The scattering transfer probability in Eq. (11) is represented by a finite Legendre polynominal expansion of order ISCT

$$\sigma_s(r,E'{\rightarrow}E,\underline{\Omega}{\cdot}\underline{\Omega}') = \sum_{L=0}^{ISCT}\left(\frac{2L+1}{4\pi}\right) \sigma_s^L(r,E'{\rightarrow}E) \ P_n(\underline{\Omega}{\cdot}\underline{\Omega}') \quad . \tag{12}$$

If this expansion is inserted into Eq. (11) and the addition theorem for spherical harmonics used to expand $P_n(\underline{\Omega}{\cdot}\underline{\Omega}')$, the scattering source becomes

$$\iint dE' d\Omega' \ \sigma_s(r,E'{\rightarrow}E,\underline{\Omega}{\cdot}\underline{\Omega}') \ \psi(r,E',\underline{\Omega}') \quad \equiv \text{S.S.}$$

$$= \int_{E'} dE' \ \sum_{L=0}^{ISCT}\left(\frac{2L+1}{4\pi}\right) \ \sigma_s^L(r,E'{\rightarrow}E) \left\{ P_L(\mu)\int_{-1}^{1} d\mu' \int_{0}^{2\pi} d\phi' P_L(\mu') \ \psi(r,E',\mu',\phi') \right.$$

$$\tag{13}$$

$$\left. + 2 \sum_{K=1}^{L} \frac{(L-K)!}{(L+K)!} \ P_L^K(\mu) \int_{-1}^{1} d\mu' \int_{0}^{2\pi} d\phi' P_L^K(\mu') \ \cos K(\phi-\phi') \ \psi(r,E',\mu',\phi') \right\}$$

where for cylindrical geometry we must replace the μ variable with ξ. Using the relation $\cos L(\phi-\phi') = \cos L\phi \cos L\phi' + \sin L\phi \sin L\phi'$, we can write Eq. (13) as

$$\text{S.S.} = \int_{E'} dE' \sum_{L=0}^{\text{ISCT}} (2L+1)\, \sigma_S^L(r,E' \to E) \left\{ P_L(\mu)\, \Phi_L(r,E') \right.$$

$$\left. + \sum_{K=1}^{L} \sqrt{\frac{2(L-K)!}{(L+K)!}} \left[\Phi_{C,L}^K(r,E')\, P_L^K(\mu)\, \cos K\phi + \Phi_{S,L}^K(r,E')\, P_L^K(\mu)\, \sin K\phi \right] \right\} \tag{14}$$

where we have defined the moments of the angular flux as

$$\Phi_L(r,E') \equiv \frac{1}{4\pi} \int_{-1}^{1} d\mu' \int_0^{2\pi} d\phi'\, P_L(\mu')\, \psi(r,E',\mu',\phi') \ , \tag{15a}$$

$$\Phi_{C,L}^K(r,E') \equiv \frac{1}{4\pi} \int_{-1}^{1} d\mu' \int_0^{2\pi} d\phi'\, \psi(r,E',\mu',\phi')\, P_L^K(\mu')\, \cos K\phi' \ , \tag{15b}$$

and

$$\Phi_{S,L}^K(r,E') \equiv \frac{1}{4\pi} \int_{-1}^{1} d\mu' \int_0^{2\pi} d\phi'\, \psi(r,E',\mu',\phi')\, P_L^K(\mu')\, \sin K\phi' \ . \tag{15c}$$

In both standard plane and spherical geometries, due to symmetry in the azimuthal angle ϕ, the flux moments $\Phi_{C,L}^K$ and $\Phi_{S,L}^K$ are identically zero. In cylindrical geometry (with ξ, ξ' replacing μ,μ' in Eqs. (14) and (15)), the odd moments ($K+L =$ odd) of $\Phi_{C,L}^K$ vanish as do all the sine moments $\Phi_{S,L}^K$. In the two-angle plane geometry all moments must be retained.

In all cases the scattering source, SS, can be written in the general form

$$SS = \int\limits_{E'} dE' \sum_{n=1}^{NM} (2n - 1)\ \sigma_S^n(r,E' \rightarrow E)\ R_n(\underline{\Omega})\ \overset{\sim}{\phi}_n(r,E') \tag{16}$$

where NM is the total number of spherical harmonics (and flux moments) required for a given Legendre expansion order, ISCT (as shown in Table IV), the $R_n(\underline{\Omega})$ are the spherical harmonics appropriate to the particular geometry, and the $\overset{\sim}{\phi}_n(r,E)$ are the angular flux moments corresponding to the $R_n(\underline{\Omega})$. The $R_n(\underline{\Omega})$ are listed in Table V for typical Legendre expansion orders. For each $R_n(\underline{\Omega})$ in the table is a corresponding flux moment defined by Eq. (15a), (15b), or (15c) as appropriate.

3.   Spherical Harmonics Expansion of the Inhomogeneous Source.   In a manner similar to that used for the scattering source, the inhomogeneous source $Q(r,E,\underline{\Omega})$ can be represented as a finite expansion using the spherical harmonics $R_n(\underline{\Omega})$ defined in Table IV.   First, the inhomogeneous source moments are defined for a Legendre expansion order IQAN:

$$Q_L(r,E) \equiv \frac{1}{4\pi} \int\limits_{-1}^{1} d\mu \int\limits_{0}^{2\pi} d\phi\ Q(r,E,\underline{\Omega})\ P_L(\mu) \qquad ,\ L = 0,\ \ldots,\ IQAN \tag{17a}$$

$$Q_{C,L}^K(r,E) \equiv \frac{1}{4\pi} \int\limits_{-1}^{1} d\mu \int\limits_{0}^{2\pi} d\phi\ Q(r,E,\underline{\Omega})\ P_L^K(\mu)\ \cos K\phi\ , \qquad \begin{array}{l} L = 0,\ \ldots,\ IQAN \\ K = 1,\ \ldots,\ L \end{array} \tag{17b}$$

$$Q_{S,L}^K(r,E) \equiv \frac{1}{4\pi} \int\limits_{-1}^{1} d\mu \int\limits_{0}^{2\pi} d\phi\ Q(r,E,\underline{\Omega})\ P_L^K(\mu)\ \sin K\phi\ . \tag{17c}$$

TABLE IV

NUMBER OF SPHERICAL HARMONICS, N, AS A FUNCTION
OF LEGENDRE EXPANSION ORDER, L_o

L_o	N (see below)		
	Standard Plane and Spherical Geometries	Cylindrical Geometry	Two-angle Plane Geometry
0	1	1	1
1	2	2	4
2	3	4	9
3	4	6	16
4	5	9	25
5	6	12	36

$$N = \begin{cases} L_o + 1 & \text{for standard plane and spherical geometry} \\ (L_o + 2)^2/4 & \text{for cylindrical geometry} \\ (L_o + 1)^2 & \text{for two-angle plane geometry} \end{cases}$$

TABLE V
SPHERICAL HARMONICS, $R_n(\underline{\Omega})$, FOR DIFFERENT GEOMETRIES

N	STANDARD PLANE AND SPHERICAL GEOMETRIES P_5^a	CYLINDRICAL GEOMETRY P_4^a	TWO-ANGLE PLANE P_3^a
1	$P_o(\mu)$	$P_o(\xi)$	$P_o(\mu)$
2	$P_1(\mu)$	$P_1^1(\xi)\ \cos\phi$	$P_1(\mu)$
3	$P_2(\mu)$	$P_2(\xi)$	$P_1^1(\mu)\cos\phi$
4	$P_3(\mu)$	$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{6}\ P_2^2(\xi)\ \cos\phi$	$P_1^1(\mu)\ \sin\phi$
5	$P_4(\mu)$	$\frac{\sqrt{6}}{6}\ P_3^1(\xi)\ \cos\phi$	$P_2(\mu)$
6	$P_5(\mu)$	$\frac{\sqrt{10}}{60}\ P_3^3(\xi)\ \cos3\phi$	$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\ P_2^1(\mu)\ \cos\phi$
7		$P_4(\xi)$	$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\ P_2^1(\mu)\ \sin\phi$
8		$\frac{\sqrt{5}}{30}\ P_4^2(\xi)\ \cos2\phi$	$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{6}\ P_2^2(\mu)\ \cos2\phi$
9		$\frac{\sqrt{35}}{840}\ P_4^4(\xi)\ \cos4\phi$	$\frac{\sqrt{3}}{6}\ P_2^2(\mu)\ \sin2\phi$
10			$P_3(\mu)$
11			$\frac{\sqrt{6}}{6}\ P_3^1(\mu)\ \cos\phi$
12			$\frac{\sqrt{6}}{6}\ P_3^1(\mu)\ \sin\phi$
13			$\frac{\sqrt{15}}{30}\ P_3^2(\mu)\ \cos2\phi$
14			$\frac{\sqrt{15}}{30}\ P_3^2(\mu)\ \sin2\phi$
15			$\frac{\sqrt{10}}{60}\ P_3^3(\mu)\ \cos3\phi$
16			$\frac{\sqrt{10}}{60}\ P_3^3(\mu)\ \sin3\phi$

[a]P_N denotes N<u>th</u> order Legendre expansion

The inhomogeneous source is represented in the general spherical harmonic expansion

$$Q(r,E,\underline{\Omega}) = \sum_{n=1}^{NMQ} (2n - 1) \, R_n(\underline{\Omega}) \, \tilde{Q}_n(r,E) \tag{18}$$

where NMQ is the total number of spherical harmonics (and source moments) required for a given Legendre expansion order, IQAN, as shown in Table IV, the $R_n(\underline{\Omega})$ are the spherical harmonics appropriate to the geometry being used, and the $\tilde{Q}_n(r,E)$ are the angular source moments corresponding to the $R_n(\underline{\Omega})$. The $R_n(\underline{\Omega})$ are listed in Table V for typical Legendre expansion orders. For each of these $R_n(\underline{\Omega})$ is a corresponding source moment defined by Eq. (17a), (17b), or (17c), as appropriate.

4.   Discretization of the Energy Variable-the Multigroup Approximation. The energy domain of interest is assumed to be partitioned into NGROUP intervals of width ΔE_g, $g = 1, 2, \ldots,$ NGROUP. By convention, increasing g represents decreasing energy. If Eq. (11) is integrated over ΔE_g using the spherical harmonic expansion of Eqs. (16) and (18), we get

$$\nabla \cdot \underline{\Omega} \psi_g(r,\underline{\Omega}) + \sigma_g(r) \, \psi_g(r,\underline{\Omega}) = \sum_{h=1}^{NGROUP} \sum_{n=1}^{NM} (2n - 1) \, \sigma^n_{s,h\to g} \, R_n(\underline{\Omega}) \, \tilde{\phi}_{n,h}(r)$$

$$+ \sum_{h=1}^{NGROUP} (\nu\sigma_f)_h \, \chi_{h\to g} \, \tilde{\phi}_{1,h}(r) \; + \sum_{n=1}^{NMQ} (2n - 1) \, R_n(\underline{\Omega}) \, \tilde{Q}_{n,g}(r) \tag{19}$$

for $g = 1, 2, \ldots,$ NGROUP. Here the "group flux"

$$\psi_g(r,\underline{\Omega}) = \int_{\Delta E_g} \psi(r,E,\underline{\Omega}) \; dE \tag{20}$$

is no longer a distribution in energy nor an average (in energy), but is the total flux of particles in the energy interval. Because of this, energy integrals in ONEDANT are evaluated by simple sums.

To simplify the notation for the following discussion, the right-hand side of Eq. (19) (the sources due to scattering, fission, and inhomogeneous source) will be denoted by $S_g(r,\underline{\Omega})$. It is recognized that portions of S_g depend on the unknown flux ψ_g through the flux moments, but this dependence is treated by iterative procedures and, accordingly, the simplified representation results in no loss of generality. Equation (19) is thus written, with the group index omitted.

$$\nabla \cdot \underline{\Omega} \psi(r,\underline{\Omega}) + \sigma(r) \; \psi(r,\underline{\Omega}) = S(r,\underline{\Omega}) \quad . \tag{21}$$

5. Discrete-Ordinates Equations. In the discrete-ordinates approximation, the angular-direction domain, characterized by $\underline{\Omega}$, is discretized into a set of quadrature points each with an associated quadrature weight. Although not rigorously correct, the discrete-ordinates approximation is commonly referred to as the S_N method, and the number of quadrature directions, MM, is a function of both the S_N order and the geometry, as shown in Table VI. In discretizing the angular domain $\underline{\Omega}$, each of the quadrature points, or directions, is characterized by the subscript m and corresponds to direction $\underline{\Omega}_m$. The quadrature weight, w_m, corresponds to the differential area on the unit sphere normalized to unity, i.e., w_m is analogous to $d\Omega_m/4\pi$. In such a manner the weights, w_m, are normalized so that

$$\sum_{m=1}^{MM} w_m = 1 \quad . \tag{22}$$

The angular flux for direction m at space point r is denoted $\psi_m(r)$ and represents the average angular flux in directions $d\Omega_m$ about $\underline{\Omega}_m$ at space point r. The scalar flux at space point r, $\Phi_0(r) = \hat{\Phi}_1(r)$, is simply

$$\Phi_o(r) = \sum_{m=1}^{MM} w_m \psi_m(r) \quad .$$

(13)

a. Standard Plane Geometry. For standard plane geometry (see Table III and Fig. 4) azimuthal symmetry is assumed in ϕ so that $\underline{\Omega}(\mu,\phi)$ becomes $\underline{\Omega}(\mu)$ and $d\underline{\Omega}$ becomes $2\pi\ d\mu$. The angular interval $\mu\ \epsilon\ [-1,1]$ is discretized into MM quadrature points μ_m and associated weights w_m ordered as shown in Fig. 7. Note that the weights, w_m, correspond to $d\mu_m/2$ for this geometry. The angular flux moments, given by Eq. 15a, are approximated by

$$\Phi_L(x) \stackrel{\sim}{=} \sum_{m=1}^{MM} w_m P_L(\mu_m)\ \psi_m(x) \quad .$$

(24)

TABLE VI

NUMBER OF QUADRATURE POINTS, MM, AS A FUNCTION OF S_N ORDER, N

N	MM			
	Standard Plane Geometry	Two-Angle Plane Geometry	Cylindrical Geometry	Spherical Geometry
2	2	8	2	2
4	4	24	6	4
6	6	48	12	6
8	8	80	20	8
12	12	168	42	12
16	16	288	72	16
N	N	$N \cdot (N + 2)$	$\dfrac{N \cdot (N + 2)}{4}$	N
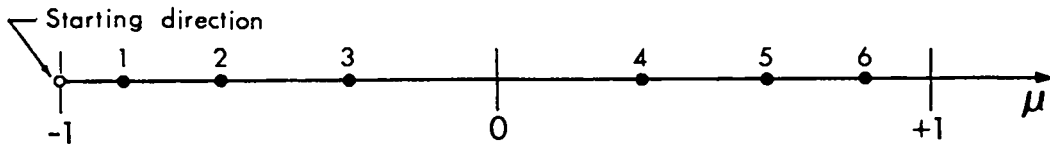
Fig. 7. Ordering of S_6 directions in plane and spherical geometries. The starting direction only applies to spherical geometry.
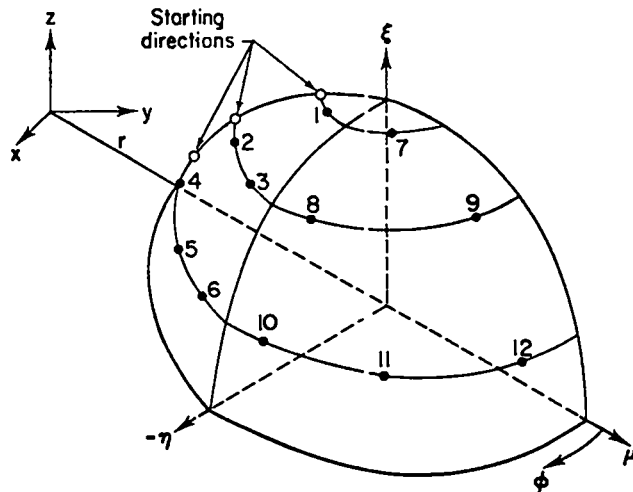
Fig. 8. Ordering of S_6 directions in cylindrical geometry.
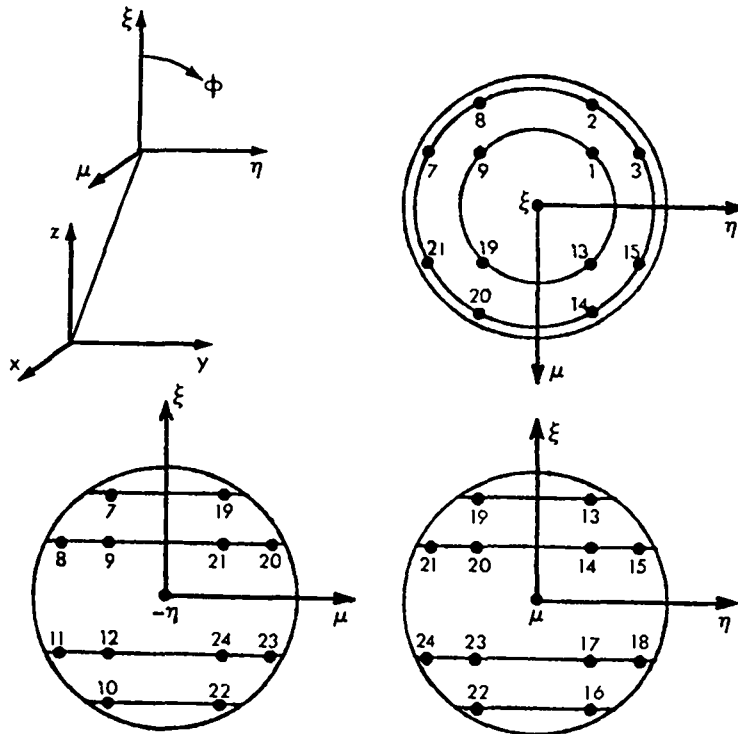
Fig. 9. Ordering of S_4 directions in two-angle plane geometry.
The ordinates in the octant $\mu,\xi < 0,\eta > 0$ are not shown.

The discrete-ordinates approximation to the transport Eq. (21) becomes

$$\mu_m \frac{\partial \psi_m(x)}{\partial x} + \sigma(x) \psi_m(x) = S_m(x) \quad . \tag{25}$$

b.   Two-Angle Plane Geometry. For two-angle plane geometry the entire unit sphere of directions is discretized into MM quadrature points (μ_m, ϕ_m) and associated weights ordered as shown in Fig. 9. The weights, w_m, correspond to $d\Omega_m/4\pi$ for this option. The angular flux moments, given by Eqs. (15a) - (15c), are approximated by

$$\Phi_L(x) \cong \sum_{m=1}^{MM} w_m P_L(\mu_m) \psi_m(x) \quad , \tag{26a}$$

$$\phi_{C,L}^{K}(x) \stackrel{\sim}{=} \sum_{m=1}^{MM} w_m \psi_m(x) \ P_L^K(\mu_m) \ \cos K\phi_m \quad , \tag{26b}$$

$$\phi_{S,L}^{K}(x) = \sum_{m=1}^{MM} w_m \psi_m(x) \ P_L^K(\mu_m) \ \sin K\phi_m \ . \tag{26c}$$

The discrete-ordinates approximation to the transport equation is the same as for standard plane geometry, i.e., Eq. (25).

    c.   <u>Cylindrical Geometry</u>. For cylindrical geometry (see Table III and Fig. 5), the multigroup transport Eq. (21) may be written

$$\mu \ \frac{\partial(r\psi)}{\partial r} \ - \ \frac{\partial(\eta\psi)}{\partial \phi} \ + \ r\sigma\psi = r \ S(r,\underline{\Omega}) \tag{27}$$

where $\psi = \psi(r,\underline{\Omega})$.

    For the discrete-ordinates approximation in cylindrical geometry, only one quadrant of the unit sphere is discretized into a set of MM quadrature points (μ_m,η_m) and associated quadrature weights w_m. The ordering of these quadrature points is illustrated in Fig. 8 for an S_6 quadrature. As before, $\psi_m(r) \stackrel{\sim}{=} \psi(r, \mu_m,\eta_m)$ represents the average angular flux in $d\Omega_m$ about $\underline{\Omega}_m$ and the angular flux moments for direction m are given by Eqs. (26a) - (26b). In addition, it is necessary to define angular-cell-edge fluxes on a given ξ-level as $\psi_{m-\frac{1}{2}}(r)$ and $\psi_{m+\frac{1}{2}}(r)$. The discrete-ordinates approximation to Eq. (27) can then be written.

$$\mu_m \ \frac{\partial(r\psi_m)}{\partial r} \ + \left(\frac{\alpha_{m+\frac{1}{2}}}{w_m}\right) \ \psi_{m+\frac{1}{2}}(r) \ - \left(\frac{\alpha_{m-\frac{1}{2}}}{w_m}\right) \psi_{m-\frac{1}{2}}(r) \ + \ r\sigma\psi_m(r) = rS_m(r) \quad , \tag{28}$$

where the $\alpha_{m-\frac{1}{2}}$ and $\alpha_{m+\frac{1}{2}}$ are angular coupling coefficients. These coefficients satisfy the recursion relation

$$\alpha_{m+\frac{1}{2}} - \alpha_{m-\frac{1}{2}} = - w_m \mu_m \tag{29}$$

with the requirement that the first $(\alpha_{\frac{1}{2}})$ and last $(\alpha_{M+\frac{1}{2}})$ coefficients on each ξ-level must vanish. It can be shown[6] that Eq. (29) becomes identical to Eq. (27) in the limit of vanishingly small angular intervals.

d. Spherical Geometry. From Table III the multigroup transport Eq. (11) can be written

$$\mu \frac{\partial(r^2\psi)}{\partial r} + r \frac{\partial[(1 - \mu^2)\psi]}{\partial \mu} + r^2\sigma\psi = r^2 S(r,\mu) \tag{30}$$

where azimuthal symmetry in ϕ (see Fig. 6) has been assumed. The angular domain $\mu \in [-1,1]$ is discretized into MM quadrature points μ_m and associated weights w_m. Note that in spherical geometry, like standard plane geometry, the w_m correspond to $d\mu_m/2$. The ordering of the quadrature points is illustrated in Fig. 7. As before, $\psi_m(r) \stackrel{\sim}{=} \psi(r,\mu_m)$ represents the average angular flux in $d\Omega_m$ ($= d\mu_m$) about $\underline{\Omega}_m$ and the angular flux moments, given by Eq. (15a), are approximated by Eq. (14). In addition, it is necessary to define angular-cell-edge fluxes $\psi_{m-\frac{1}{2}}(r)$ and $\psi_{m+\frac{1}{2}}(r)$. The discrete-ordinates approximation to (30) is then written as

$$\mu_m \frac{\partial(r^2\psi_m)}{\partial r} + \left[\left(\frac{\beta_{m+\frac{1}{2}}}{w_m}\right) \psi_{m+\frac{1}{2}}(r) - \left(\frac{\beta_{m-\frac{1}{2}}}{w_m}\right) \psi_{m-\frac{1}{2}}(r)\right] r$$

$$+ r^2\sigma\psi_m(r) = r^2 S_m(r) \tag{31}$$

where the angular coupling coefficients β must satisfy the recursion relation

$$\beta_{m+\frac{1}{2}} - \beta_{m-\frac{1}{2}} = -2w_m\mu_m \quad , \; m = 1, \ldots, MM \quad , \tag{32}$$

with the requirement from particle conservation that the first $(\beta_{\frac{1}{2}})$ and last $(\beta_{MM+\frac{1}{2}})$ coefficients must vanish. It can be shown[6] that Eq. (31) becomes identical to Eq. (30) in the limit of vanishingly small angular intervals.

    e.   Starting Directions. For the curved geometries discrete-ordinates Eqs. (28) and (31), there are three variables to be determined at each space position, r: the angular-cell-edge fluxes $\psi_{m-\frac{1}{2}}(r)$ and $\psi_{m+\frac{1}{2}}(r)$ and the average angular flux $\psi_m(r)$. The $\psi_{m-\frac{1}{2}}(r)$ flux can be assumed known (except for $\psi_{\frac{1}{2}}(r)$) from the previous angular mesh-cell computation and assuming continuity at the angular mesh-cell boundaries. The standard diamond-difference[7] assumption in angle is made to relate the $\psi_{m+\frac{1}{2}}$ to ψ_m, viz.,

$$\psi_m(r) = \frac{1}{2}\left[\psi_{m-\frac{1}{2}}(r) + \psi_{m+\frac{1}{2}}(r)\right] \quad . \tag{33}$$

Using (33) to solve for $\psi_{m+\frac{1}{2}}$ and substituting the resulting expression into (28) or (31), there remains but one equation for the one unknown $\psi_m(r)$.

    The assumption that $\psi_{m-\frac{1}{2}}$ is known is correct except for m = 1 for which an initial, or starting, condition is required. To achieve this, ONEDANT uses special, zero-weighted starting directions in spherical and cylindrical geometries to calculate $\psi_{\frac{1}{2}}(r)$. For spherical geometry this starting direction is the straight-inward direction $\mu = -1$ for which the term $(1 - \mu^2)\psi$ in Eq. (30) vanishes. This yields a special form of Eq. (31) which can be solved for $\psi_{\frac{1}{2}}(r)$. For cylindrical geometry, as shown in Fig. 8, starting directions corresponding to ordinates directed towards the cylindrical axis, $\eta = 0$, $\phi = 180°$, are used for each ξ-level to yield special equations for $\psi_{\frac{1}{2}}(r)$ on each ξ-level.

6. Discretization of the Spatial Variable. The spatial domain of the problem is ultimately partitioned into IT fine-mesh intervals of width Δx_i, $i = 1, 2, \ldots, IT$ such that $\Delta x_i \equiv x_{i+\frac{1}{2}} - x_{i-\frac{1}{2}}$. Subscripts with half-integer values denote interval boundaries, and integar subscripts denote interval average, or midpoint, values. It is assumed that $x_{i+\frac{1}{2}} > x_i > x_{i-\frac{1}{2}}$. With such a partitioning, space derivatives are approximated by finite differences and, typically, the resulting equations are cast in forms using interval, or mesh, average fluxes, sources, etc. As an example, for group g, the average scalar flux for interval i is

$$\Phi_{i,g} \equiv \sum_{m=1}^{MM} w_m \psi_{m,i,g} \quad .$$

B. Input of Geometry-Related Information

Geometry-related information is passed to the ONEDANT SOLVER and EDIT modules solely by means of a GEODST standard interface file.[1] If no GEODST file exists prior to the execution of the code package, the user may instruct the Input Module to create the desired GEODST file by (i) providing BLOCK II input data in the card-image input file, and (ii) setting (or defaulting) the BLOCK I input parameter, NOGEOD, to zero. If, on the other hand, a pre-existing GEODST file is to be used, the user may so instruct the code by either (i) omitting all BLOCK II input from the card-image input file or (ii) setting the BLOCK I input parameter NOGEOD to unity.

In the specification of geometry and space-variable related input, the user must be familiar with the nomenclature used by ONEDANT. The terms FINE MESH, COARSE MESH, and ZONES are defined below. The term REGION is not used directly by ONEDANT but is used in the GEODST standard file which ONEDANT will accept as input.

The FINE MESH is the spatial solution-mesh for the problem, as described in the preceding section. Each FINE MESH, or FINE MESH INTERVAL, is bounded by an adjacent pair of fine-mesh grid-lines $x_{i-\frac{1}{2}}$ and $x_{i+\frac{1}{2}}$ with $x_{i-\frac{1}{2}} < x_{i+\frac{1}{2}}$. There are IT such FINE MESH INTERVALS. No Material discontinuities may occur within a FINE MESH INTERVAL. The specification of the FINE MESH is accomplished by means of the COARSE MESH.

The COARSE MESH is a spatial superset of the FINE MESH and is formed by partitioning the spatial domain of the problem into a suitable number of "coarse" intervals. There are IM COARSE MESH INTERVALS spanning the problem. Each COARSE MESH INTERVAL is bounded by an adjacent pair of coarse-mesh boundaries that are specified in the input either as the XMESH array in BLOCK II or as the XMESH array on a GEODST standard interface file. Each COARSE MESH INTERVAL contains one or more FINE MESH INTERVALS. The number of FINE MESH INTERVALS per COARSE MESH INTERVALS is specified by means of either the XINTS array in input BLOCK II or the IFINTS array on a GEODST file. All FINE MESH INTERVALS within a COARSE MESH INTERVAL have equal widths. No material discontinuities may occur within a COARSE MESH INTERVAL.

The REGION is a spatial superset of COARSE MESH INTERVALS or, conversely, a spatial subset of a ZONE. A REGION contains one or more COARSE MESH INTER-VALS and one or more REGIONS comprise a ZONE. No material discontinuites occur within a REGION. The concept of the REGION is used only in conjunction with input from a GEODST standard interface file. For input through BLOCK II card-images, the term REGION is treated synonymously with the term COARSE MESH INTERVAL.

The ZONE is a spatial superset of COARSE MESH INTERVALS and is character-ized by a single set of multigroup nuclear properties, i.e., cross sections, so that all FINE MESH INTERVALS within a ZONE have the same cross sections. A ZONE number is assigned to each COARSE MESH INTERVAL by either (i) the ZONES array in input BLOCK II, or (ii) the NZNR and MR arrays on a GEODST standard file.

C.   Input of the Basic Cross-Section Library

The general procedure for generating the macroscopic cross sections appro-priate to each zone in the problem is to begin with a basic library containing multigroup cross-section data for Isotopes. This section describes the allowable forms that these libraries can take and gives additional details regarding the BLOCK III input.

1.   ISOTXS and GRUPXS Standard Interface Files.

Either of the standard interface files ISOTXS or GRUPXS[1] can be used for providing the basic, multigroup cross sections for Isotopes. ISOTXS is an Isotope-ordered, binary file while GRUPXS is a group-ordered binary file. A complete description of these standard interface files is found in Ref. 1.

If the basic library of Isotope cross sections is an ISOTXS file, the user enters LIB= ISOTXS in the BLOCK III input; if the library is a GRUPXS file, the user enters LIB= GRUPXS.

2. **Card-Image, BCD Libraries.** The basic multigroup cross sections for Isotopes can be provided in a card-image, BCD library. This library consists of a collection of cross-section tables. Each of these cross-section tables contains the full set of multigroup cross sections for one Legendre scattering order for one Isotope. The ordering of cross sections within a cross-section table, the ordering of cross-section tables to form the library, and other details and user options are described below.

The user specifies that the library of cross sections is to be a card-image, BCD library by entering either LIB= ODNINP or LIB= XSLIB in the BLOCK III input. If LIB= ODNINP, the library card-images are physically located within the input for the ONEDANT code between the input for BLOCK III and the input for BLOCK IV. If LIB= XSLIB, the library card-images are physically located on a file named XSLIB, which must exist at the time of code execution.

a. **Ordering of Cross Sections within a Cross-Section Table.** The BCD card-image library form assumes that each cross-section table in the library contains an array of cross sections of IHM rows for each of NGROUP group columns. The cross-section type for each group is determined by its row position as shown in Table VII. Row positions are specified relative to the positions of the total cross section σ_t (row IHT) and the within-group scattering cross section $\sigma_s(g{\to}g)$, (row IHS). Note that the values of IHM, IHT, and IHS are input values in BLOCK III.

Each cross-section table contains the cross sections for one Legendre scattering order for one Isotope as IHM*NGROUP data entries. A cross-section table begins on a new card-image and the data are entered continuously beginning with IHM entries for group 1, followed by IHM entries for group 2, etc.

b. **Card-Image Data Formats.** The cross-section data may be entered on the card-images in one of three data formats, the traditional Los Alamos format, the fixed-field FIDO format, or the free-field FIDO format. The user selects the desired format through the IFIDO input parameter in the BLOCK III input.

In the traditional Los Alamos format (IFIDO= 0), also called the DTF format, the data are entered on the card-images in 6E12.0 format.

In the fixed-field FIDO format (IFIDO= 1), sometimes called the ANISN format, the data are entered on the card-images using the fixed-field FIDO format described in Ch. III.C. When this format is used, each cross-section table must be terminated with the "T" terminator described in Ch. III.C.

In the free-field FIDO format (IFIDO=2), the data are entered on the card-images in free-field format as described in Ch. III.A. When this format is used, each cross-section table must be terminated with the "T" terminator described in Ch. III. A. 2 (c).

NOTE: For free- or fixed-field FIDO cross sections, neither an array name (or number) nor an array identifier is needed with the cross-section data.

c. Cross-Section Table Title Cards. A single title card may optionally be attached to the front of each cross-section table, if desired. This option is controlled by the input parameter, ITITL in the BLOCK III input.

d. Anisotropic Scattering and the Ordering of Cross-Section Tables. In the ONEDANT code package it is assumed that the scattering transfer probability can be represented by the finite Legendre polynomial expansion of Eq. (12), which, in multigroup notation, becomes

$$\sigma_s(g' \to g, \mu_o) = \sum_{n=0}^{ISCT} \frac{2n+1}{4\pi} \; P_n(\mu_o) \; \sigma_s^n(g' \to g) \tag{34}$$

where $\mu_o \equiv \underline{\Omega}' \cdot \underline{\Omega}$, the scattering angle and ISCT is the desired Legendre order of anisotropy in the transport calculation (input in BLOCK V). If ISCT > 0, additional tables of cross sections must be supplied in order to provide the higher order scattering cross sections σ_s^n (g'→g) needed for the Legendre expansion.

When using the BCD card image library, the first cross-section table for an Isotope contains the P_o, or isotropic, multigroup cross sections ordered as shown in Table VII. The next cross-section table provides the P_1 multigroup cross sections with the same ordering; the next table contains the P_2 multigroup cross sections, etc., all for the same Isotope. It should be noted that, for higher Legendre order cross-section tables, only the scattering cross sections are used. The first IHT rows for each group are ignored in the P_L (L > 0)

TABLE VII

CROSS-SECTION ORDERING IN CARD-IMAGE LIBRARY

Row	Cross-Section Type, Group g	
.	.	$\left.\begin{array}{l}\end{array}\right\}$ Edit Positions, (Optional)
.	.	
.	.	
IHT-2	σ_a	$\left.\begin{array}{l}\end{array}\right\}$ Principal Cross Sections
IHT-1	$\nu\sigma_f$	
IHT[a]	σ_t	
.	.	$\left.\begin{array}{l}\end{array}\right\}$ Upscatter Cross Sections
.	.	
.	.	
IHS-2	$\sigma_s(g+2\to g)$	
IHS-1	$\sigma_s(g+1\to g)$	
IHS[a]	$\sigma_s(g\to g)$	
IHS+1	$\sigma_s(g-1,g)$	$\left.\begin{array}{l}\end{array}\right\}$ Downscatter Cross Sections
IHS+2	$\sigma_s(g-2,g)$	
.	.	
.	.	
.	.	
.	.	

Number of rows per group — IHM

---

[a] Input into BLOCK III.

tables and the data values in these positions are usually input as 0.0. The
number of tables per isotope can vary with each isotope. The number of cross-
section tables per isotope is provided in the input array NTPI in BLOCK III. If
the NTPI array is not provided, the code will assume that the card-image library
contains MAXORD + 1 cross-section tables for each Isotope, where MAXORD is an in-
put parameter in BLOCK III.

Note that the library may contain scattering data for up to a MAXORD
order of anisotropy, but the actual transport calculation can be performed as-
suming an ISCT order of anisotropy so long as ISCT $\leq$ MAXORD.

3. Binary Form of Card-Image Libraries. The processing of large, card-
image, BCD libraries can be relatively time-consuming, especially if the library
is in FIDO format. The binary form of the card-image library can be processed
much more rapidly. By entering LIB= BXSLIB, the user can instruct the code to
use the binary form of the card-image, BCD library (the binary file named
BXSLIB) as the input for the basic cross-section data.

Use of LIB= BXSLIB requires that the appropriate binary form of the card-
image library exists and is available to the code at the time of execution. To
create the BXSLIB file, the user must make his initial execution with the BCD,
card-image library (LIB= XSLIB or LIB= ODNINP) as previously described. However,
by setting the input parameter SAVBXS= 1 in the BLOCK III input, the user can
instruct the code to create the binary BXSLIB file and to retain this file after
execution of the INPUT Module. The user can then save this BXSLIB binary file
and use it for subsequent runs in place of the BCD library. It should be noted
that in addition to the actual cross-section data, the BXSLIB file will contain
any and all other information specified in the CARDS, NAMES, EDNAME, NTPI, VEL,
and EBOUND arrays of BLOCK III as provided in the originating LIB= ODNINP
or LIB= XSLIB run. The file description for the BXSLIB binary file is provided
in App. A.

4. MACRXS and SNXEDT Cross-Section Files. By entering LIB= MACRXS in the
BLOCK III input, the user can instruct the code to use the code-dependent inter-
face files MACRXS and SNXEDT together with the standard interface files NDXSRF
and ZNATDN[1] without referring to a basic library of multigroup Isotope cross
sections. These four files contain cross sections and other information per-

TABLE VIII

ARRANGEMENT OF DATA IN A COUPLED NEUTRON-GAMMA LIBRARY TABLE

G R O U P

```
        1   2   .   .   .                    LNG   LNG+1              NGROUP
    1  ┌──────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
    .  │                                                                    │
    .  │         PRINCIPAL CROSS SECTIONS AND EDIT POSITIONS                │
    .  │                                                                    │
   IHT │                                                                    │
       ├───────────────────────────────────────┬──────────────────────────┤
   IHS │  ╲                                     │  ╲   GAMMA PRODUCTION     │
       │     ╲        NEUTRON PRODUCTION        │     ╲   VIA GAMMA         │
       │        ╲        VIA NEUTRON            │        ╲   SCATTER        │
       │           ╲        SCATTER             │           ╲              │
       │              ╲                         │              ╲           │
       │                 ╲                      │                 ╲        │
       │                    ╲                   │                    ╲     │
       │                       ╲                │  GAMMA PRODUCTION    ╲   │
       │                          ╲             │     VIA NEUTRON         │
       │                             ╲          │     INTERACTIONS        │
       │            NOT   USED          ╲       │                         │
       │                                   ╲    │                         │
IHS+LNG-1│                                   ╲  │                         │
       │                                      ╲ │                         │
IHS+LNG│                                        ╲                         │
       │                                          ╲                       │
       │                                             ╲                    │
 IHM=  │                                                ╲                 │
IHT+NGROUP└────────────────────────────────────────────────╲─────────────┘
```
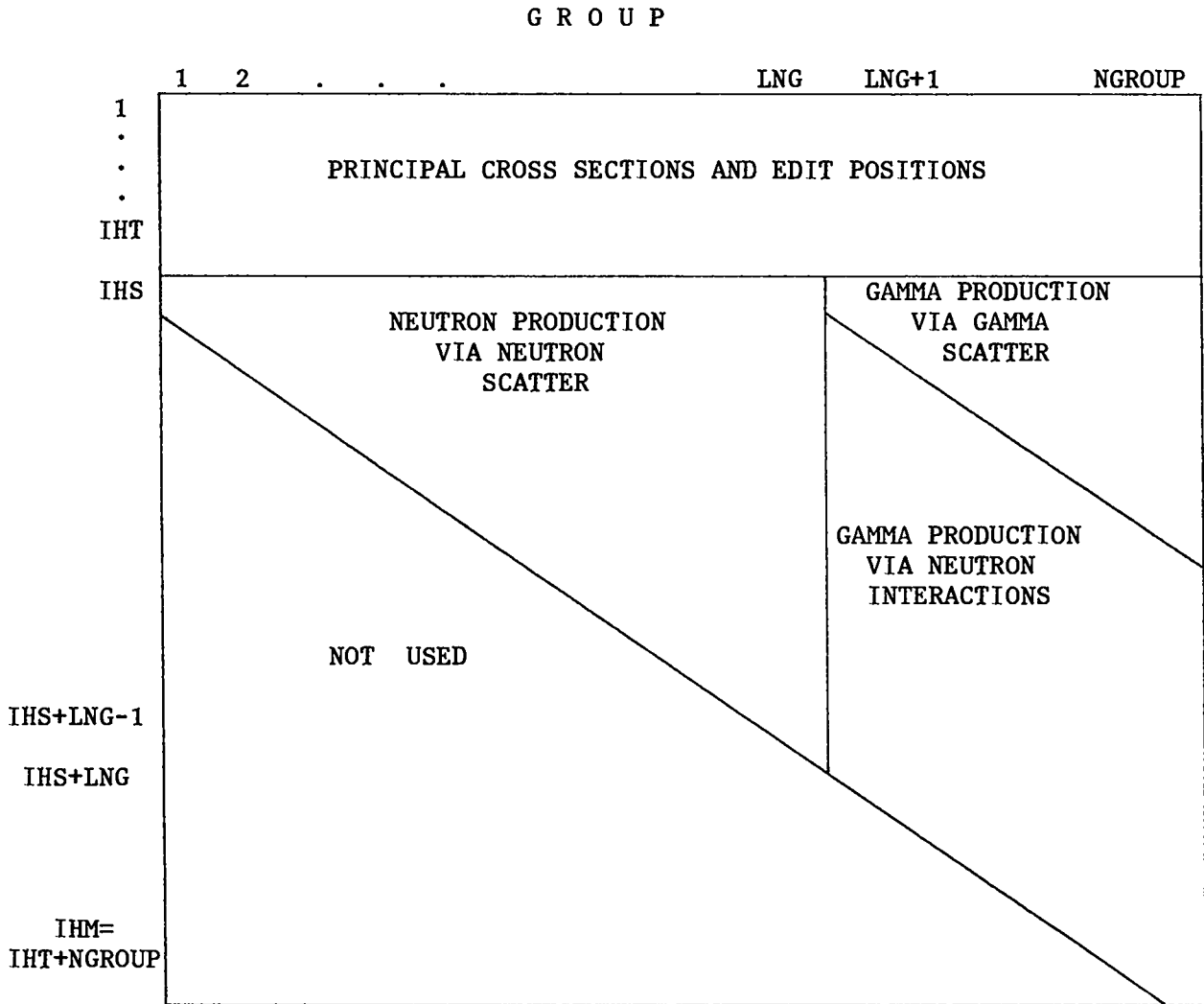
taining to the Materials created from the original Isotopes. (A more detailed discussion of the MACRXS and SNXEDT file preparation process is provided in Section D of this chapter.) This procedure circumvents the sometimes time-consuming process of re-creating these files when a series of code calculations are being made on the same basic problem.

If the user enters LIB= MACRXS, it is understood that the MACRXS, SNXEDT, NDXSRF, and ZNATDN files must have been previously created and saved and, further, that these files must be available to ONEDANT at the time of execution as follows:

TABLE IX

EXAMPLE CROSS-SECTION TABLE FOR A 7 GROUP COUPLED SET
WITH 4 NEUTRON, 3 GAMMA GROUPS

$$NGROUP = 7$$
$$LNG = 4$$
$$IHT = 3$$
$$IHS = 4$$
$$IHM = 10$$

| | NEUTRON GROUPS | | | | GAMMA GROUPS | | |
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	$\sigma_a(1)$	$\sigma_a(2)$	$\sigma_a(3)$	$\sigma_a(4)$	$\sigma_a(5)$	$\sigma_a(6)$	$\sigma_a(7)$
2	$\nu\sigma_f(1)$	$\nu\sigma_f(2)$	$\nu\sigma_f(3)$	$\nu\sigma_f(4)$	0	0	0
3	$\sigma_t(1)$	$\sigma_t(2)$	$\sigma_t(3)$	$\sigma_t(4)$	$\sigma_t(5)$	$\sigma_t(6)$	$\sigma_t(7)$
4	$\sigma(1 \to 1)$	$\sigma(2 \to 2)$	$\sigma(3 \to 3)$	$\sigma(4 \to 4)$	$\sigma(5 \to 5)$	$\sigma(6 \to 6)$	$\sigma(7 \to 7)$
5	0	$\sigma(1 \to 2)$	$\sigma(2 \to 3)$	$\sigma(3 \to 4)$	$\sigma(4 \to 5)$	$\sigma(5 \to 6)$	$\sigma(6 \to 7)$
6	0	0	$\sigma(1 \to 3)$	$\sigma(2 \to 4)$	$\sigma(3 \to 5)$	$\sigma(4 \to 6)$	$\sigma(5 \to 7)$
7	0	0	0	$\sigma(1 \to 4)$	$\sigma(2 \to 5)$	$\sigma(3 \to 6)$	$\sigma(4 \to 7)$
8	0	0	0	0	$\sigma(1 \to 5)$	$\sigma(2 \to 6)$	$\sigma(3 \to 7)$
9	0	0	0	0	0	$\sigma(1 \to 6)$	$\sigma(2 \to 7)$
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	$\sigma(1 \to 7)$

(i) MACRXS is required if the SOLVER module is to be executed, and

(ii) SNXEDT, NDXSRF, and ZNATDN are required if the EDIT module is to be executed.

5. **Coupled Neutron-Gamma Cross-Section Sets**. The ONEDANT code package can solve coupled neutron-gamma problems in which neutron interactions with matter produce a source of gamma rays (photons). The simultaneous solution of the neutron-gamma transport problem can be effected by simply providing a coupled neutron-gamma cross-section library or set. In such a coupled set the gamma energy groups are treated as if they were the lowest energy neutron groups. For example, a 42-group coupled set (NGROUP = 42) might have 30 neutron groups (LNG = 30) followed by 12 gamma groups. Such coupled sets can be provided in the form of BCD, card-image libraries with no upscatter, so that IHS = IHT+1 and IHM = IHT+NGROUP. In this form neutrons appear to "downscatter" into the gamma-ray groups as a result of gamma production resulting from neutron interactions but gamma-rays do not "upscatter" into neutron groups, i.e., neutron production via photoneutron, or γ-n, reactions is not allowed. Using the BCD, card-image form of a coupled library with cross sections ordered as shown in Table VII (for no upscatter), the isotopic cross sections for each Legendre order of scatter carry data arranged as shown in Table VIII. Table IX shows the contents of a BCD, card-image cross-section table for a 7-group coupled set (4 neutron, 3 gamma groups).

D. Material Mixing and the Creation/Use of Interface Files

1. **Material Mixing and the Creation of Interface Files**. If "Isotopic" cross sections are provided from an ISOTXS, GRUPXS, or BCD card-image library, it is necessary to mix the Isotopes to create Materials. The mixing instructions are provided either by (i) card-image input in BLOCK IV by means of the MATLS array and, optionally, the PREMIX array, whose specifications are described in Ch. IV. C, or by (ii) the standard interface files NDXSRF and ZNATDN.[1,2] If the NDXSRF and ZNATDN files are used, the term "Zone" in the file descriptions of Ref. 1 and 2 must be replaced with the word "Material" to be consistent with ONEDANT terminology.

In the Material mixing operation in the INPUT module of ONEDANT, the following four binary interface files are produced: MACRXS, SNXEDT, NDXSRF, and ZNATDN. These, and only these, files are used by subsequent portions of the code; the basic Isotopic cross-section library is "forgotten" once these four files are created.

The MACRXS code-dependent, binary interface file is described in Appendix A and contains Material cross sections in energy-group order. The MACRXS file is the only cross-section file available to the SOLVER Module. If a large Isotope-ordered, basic cross-section library is used, the mixing and group-ordering process used in creating the MACRXS file can be quite time-consuming. If several calculations are to be performed, e.g., parametric studies, on a particular nuclear system, it is advantageous to create a basic MACRXS material file one time ONLY and save this file for use in subsequent runs involving the SOLVER module. By use of the assignment-of-materials-to-zones specification, described in BLOCK IV of Ch. IV.C. and in section E of this chapter, a single set of Materials, i.e., a single MACRXS file can be used for calculating numerous different problems in which the problem Zone compositions consist of different proportions of materials. The manner in which the code is instructed to use an existing MACRXS file is described in V.D.2 below.

The SNXEDT code-dependent, binary interface file produced by the INPUT module contains group-ordered cross-section data for use by the EDIT module. Contained in the file are the principal cross sections and edit position data for all Isotopes on the basic input cross-section library. Scattering, or transfer, matrices are not included on the SNXEDT file. This file is used directly by the EDIT module for providing microscopic and constituent edits described in Chapter VII. The SNXEDT file description is given in App. A.

The NDXSRF and ZNATDN standard interface files are used by the EDIT module together with the SNXEDT file to mix the Isotopes into the Materials used by the SOLVER module. The EDIT module uses these Materials in providing the macroscopic (or Material) edits described in Chapter VII. It is again noted that in using the NDXSRF and ZNATDN files, the term "Zone" in the file descriptions of Ref. 1, 2 must be replaced with the word "MATERIAL" to be consistent with ONEDANT terminology.

As with the MACRXS file discussed above, it is frequently advantageous to save the SNXEDT, NDXSRF, and ZNATDN files created in one run for use in

subsequent runs, if possible. This procedure eliminates the need to continually repeat the often time-consuming process of re-creating the group-ordered code-dependent SNXEDT file. Parametric studies on variations of material composi-tions in the zones of the physical problem can be accomplished simply by changing the assignment-of-materials-to-zones specifications described in BLOCK IV of Ch. IV. C and in the next section of this chapter.

The manner in which the code is instructed to use existing SNXEDT, NDXSRF, and ZNATDN files is described below. It should be noted that, the use of an SNXEDT file by the EDIT module is usually accompanied by the use of the associated NDXSRF and ZNATDN files, and it is wise to treat these three files as a single triumvirate.

2. Using Existing MACRXS, SNXEDT, NDXSRF, ZNATDN Interface Files. If an existing pair of NDXSRF and ZNATDN standard interface files is to be used to specify the Material mixing instructions in conjunction with a basic Isotope cross-section library, the user should

(i)   omit the specification of the MATLS array in the BLOCK IV card-image input or, alternatively, set the BLOCK I input parameter NOMIX to unity, and

(ii) ensure that the NDXSRF and ZNATDN binary files exist and are available to ONEDANT at the time of execution.

If an existing quartet of MACRXS, SNXEDT, NDXSRF, and ZNATDN binary inter-face files is to be used, the user should

(i)   omit BLOCK II and the MATLS array in BLOCK IV in the card-image input or, alternatively, set LIB= MACRXS in the BLOCK III input or, alterna-tively, set the BLOCK I input parameters NOMIX and NOMACR both in unity, and

(ii) ensure that the MACRXS, SNXEDT, NDXSRF, and ZNATDN binary files exist and are available to ONEDANT at the time of execution. Note: only the MACRXS file is needed for execution of the SOLVER module, and only the SNXEDT, NDXSRF, and ZNATDN files are needed for execution of the EDIT module.

E. Assignment of Materials to Zones

The macroscopic cross sections for the Zones in the physical problem being analyzed are created from the Material cross sections by assigning Materials to Zones with appropriate Material concentrations, volume fractions, or densities, as desired. This assignment is accomplished either by means of the ASSIGN array card-image input in BLOCK IV or by means of a pre-existing code-dependent binary interface file ASGMAT.

As an example of the Material assignments to Zones, suppose the following Materials have been created: Stainless Steel (SS), Coolant (NA), U-238 Oxide (U802), U-235 Oxide (U502), and Pu-239 Oxide (PU902). It is desired to assign these three materials to create the correct macroscopic zone sections for the three Zones named CORE, BLKT, and REFL whose compositions are as follows:

ZONE	Material	Material Volume Fraction
CORE	SS	0.25
"	NA	0.40
"	U802	0.20
"	PU902	0.15
BLKT	SS	0.25
"	NA	0.40
"	U802	0.349
"	U502	0.001
REFL	SS	0.30
"	NA	0.70

The above specifications can be provided via the ASSIGN array of BLOCK IV of the input by entering the card-image input:

```
ASSIGN=   CORE   SS   0.25   NA   0.40   U802   0.20    PU902   0.15;

          BLKT   SS   0.25   NA   0.40   U802   0.349   U502    0.001;

          REFL   SS   0.3    NA   0.7
```

The card-image input for the assignment-of-materials-to-zones is written to a code-dependent, binary interface file named ASGMAT for use by both the SOLVER and EDIT modules. The file description for ASGMAT is given in App. A.

If it is desired to use a previously created ASGMAT file for specification of the assignment-of-materials-to-zones, the user should

(i) omit the ASSIGN array specifications in the BLOCK IV card-image input or, alternatively, set the BLOCK I input parameter NOASG to unity, and

(ii) ensure that the binary ASGMAT file exists and is available to ONE-DANT at the time of code execution.

F. Input of Inhomogeneous Sources

The SOLVER module of ONEDANT will solve the inhomogeneous form of the transport equation, Eq. (11), using the multigroup, discrete-ordinates approximation outlined in Section A of this chapter. The user specifies this type of calculation by setting the input control word IEVT to 0 or -1 (IEVT is found in the collective input array SOLIN in BLOCK V). IEVT=0 is used when there is no fissionable material in the problem and IEVT=-1 is used when fissionable material is present (but not in sufficient amount to make the system nuclearly critical or supercritical).

The user must supply the specifications for the inhomogeneous sources either in the input or from a FIXSRC[1] standard interface file. The inhomogeneous sources may be spatially distributed on the interior of the problem (distributed source) and/or may be external boundary (surface) sources. If the sources are to be input via a FIXSRC standard interface file, the user sets the input control word INSORS to 1 (INSORS is found in the collective input array MISC in BLOCK V). If INSORS is not input with value of unity, the user must supply the source specifications in the input of BLOCK V as described below.

1. Distributed Source Input. As described in section V.A.3, the inhomogeneous distributed source must be represented by the spherical harmonic expansion, Eq. (18), in multigroup form:

$$Q_g(r,\underline{\Omega}) = \sum_{n=1}^{NMQ} (2n-1)\, R_n(\underline{\Omega})\, \tilde{Q}_{n,g}(r) \quad , \qquad g = 1,\ldots,NGROUP \quad . \tag{35}$$

Through the SOURCF or the SOURCE and/or SOURCX input arrays in BLOCK V of the input, the user inputs the $\tilde{Q}_{n,g}(r)$ of Eq. (35). If input is via the SOURCF

array, the input values are used directly as $\tilde{Q}_{n,g}(r)$. If input is via either SOURCE or SOURCX (or both) arrays, the input must be supplied such that SOURCE (g,n)* SOURCX $(r,n) = \tilde{Q}_{n,g}(r)$. The number of moments, NMQ, in Eq. (35) is determined solely from the number of moments supplied in the input arrays. The proper number of moments for a given Legendre order of anisotropy of the distributed source is shown in Table IV for each geometry. For example, if one wishes to enter a P_3 inhomogeneous source in cylindrical geometry, Table IV shows that six spherical harmonics are required for P_3 in cylindrical geometry. Table V shows that source moments for the spherical harmonics $P_0(\xi)$, $P_1^1(\xi) \cos\phi$, $P_2(\xi)$, $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{6} P_2^2(\xi) \cos 2\phi$, $\frac{\sqrt{6}}{6} (P_3^1(\xi) \cos\phi$, and $\frac{\sqrt{10}}{60} P_3^3(\xi) \cos 3\phi$ are needed. These moments are defined by Eqs. (17a) and (17b) using multigroup notation, and recalling that for cylindrical geometry μ is replaced by ξ. The six moments to be supplied in the input are thus:

$$\tilde{Q}_{1,g}(r) = \frac{1}{4\pi} \int_{-1}^{1} d\xi \int_{0}^{2\pi} d\phi \, P_0(\xi) \, Q_g(r,\xi,\phi) = Q_{0,g}(r)$$

$$\tilde{Q}_{2,g}(r) = \frac{1}{4\pi} \int_{-1}^{1} d\xi \int_{0}^{2\pi} d\phi \, P_1^1(\xi) \cos\phi \, Q_g(r,\xi,\phi) = Q_{c,1,g}^1(r)$$

$$\tilde{Q}_{3,g}(r) = \frac{1}{4\pi} \int_{-1}^{1} d\xi \int_{0}^{2\pi} d\phi \, P_2(\xi) \, Q_g(r,\xi,\phi) = Q_{2,g}(r)$$

$$\tilde{Q}_{4,g}(r) = \frac{1}{4\pi} \int_{-1}^{1} d\xi \int_{0}^{2\pi} d\phi \, \frac{\sqrt{3}}{6} P_2^2(\xi) \cos 2\phi \, Q_g(r,\xi,\phi) = Q_{c,2,g}^2(r)$$

$$\tilde{Q}_{5,g}(r) = \frac{1}{4\pi} \int\limits_{-1}^{1} d\xi \int\limits_{0}^{2\pi} d\phi \; \frac{\sqrt{6}}{6} \; P_3^1(\xi) \; \cos\phi \; Q_g(r,\xi,\phi) = Q_{c,3,g}^1(r)$$

$$\text{and} \quad \tilde{Q}_{6,g}(r) = \frac{1}{4\pi} \int\limits_{-1}^{1} d\xi \int\limits_{0}^{2\pi} d\phi \; \frac{\sqrt{10}}{60} \; P_3^3(\xi) \; \cos3\phi \; Q_g(r,\xi,\phi) = Q_{c,3,g}^3(r)$$

for n=1,...,NGROUP. It should be recognized that the source moments above are not input as continuous variables in space, r, but are input by fine spatial mesh interval i, i=1,...,IT.

It is worth noting that most inhomogeneous distributed sources are assumed to be isotropic, so that NMQ in Eq. (35) is unity and the only source moment entered is the zeroth moment

$$\tilde{Q}_{1,g}(r) = \frac{1}{4\pi} \int\limits_{-1}^{1} d\xi \int\limits_{0}^{2\pi} d\phi \; Q_g(r,\xi,\phi) = Q_{0,g}(r)$$

which, in fact, is simply the scalar source distribution.

The units on the input source moments $\tilde{Q}_{n,g}(r)$ are [particles per unit time and unit volume].

2. Surface (Boundary) Source Input. With a surface (boundary) source present, the incoming angular flux on the surface is set equal to a user-supplied source, Q_m:

$$\psi(\mu_m)_{\text{incoming}} = Q_m \quad .$$

The user-supplied source is group-dependent and may either be angularly iso-
tropic or angle-dependent. The user-supplied sources may be input either by
BLOCK V card-image input or via a FIXSRC[1,2] standard interface file.

For card-image input the left boundary surface sources are input via the
SILEFT array (angularly isotropic) or the SALEFT array (for angle-dependent
sources). Similarly, right boundary surface sources are input via the SIRITE
or SARITE arrays. Note that surface sources may only be input at either the
left or right (or both) external boundaries of the physical problem. For the
angle-dependent surface sources, only the incoming directions are required, but
they must be ordered in the same order as the quadrature directions and weights
(see Figs. 7,8,9).

For input of surface sources via a FIXSRC standard interface file, the
user-input parameter INSORS in Block V must be set to unity and the appropriate
FIXSRC file must be available to ONEDANT at the time of code execution. Note
that ONEDANT will only accept surface sources at either left or right (or both)
external boundaries of the physical problem.

The units on the surface source are the same as those for angular flux.

G. Input of Quadrature Sets

The ONEDANT code package has the option of obtaining the discrete-ordinates
angular quadrature coefficients from a SNCONS standard interface file[1,2], from
one of two built-in sets in subroutine SNCON, or from card-image input. The
input parameter IQUAD in BLOCK V of the card-image input specifies the source
of these coefficients. The number of quadrature coefficients, MM, is deter-
mined from the input S_N order parameter ISN and the geometry specification input
parameter IGEOM, both found in input BLOCK I. Values of MM are shown in Table VI.

The built-in constants provided in the code are (i) the Gaussian P_N con-
stants (IQUAD=1) for S_2, S_4, S_6, S_8, S_{12}, S_{16}, S_{20}, S_{24}, S_{32}, and S_{48}, (ii) the
double Gaussian DP_N constants (IQUAD=2) for S_4, S_8, S_{12}, S_{16}, S_{24}, S_{32}, S_{40}, S_{48},
S_{64}, and S_{96}, and (iii) generalized quadrature, GQ_N, constants (IQUAD=4) for S_4,
S_8, S_{12} and S_{16}. For most problems the P_N set is satisfactory. For thin-slab
problems in which the angular representation for the leakage flux is important,
the DP_N set is recommended. For cylindrical or two-angle plane calculations with
anisotropic scattering, the GQ_N set is recommended. The GQ_N set for cylinders
and two-angle planes is a generalized even-moment EQN quadrature set. The gener-
alized quadrature capability in the code was developed and provided by James E.
Morel, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

For problems with anisotropic scattering, it is important that the S_N order be chosen sufficiently large such that the spherical harmonic polynomials described in Section A of this chapter are correctly integrated. Otherwise, the numerical quadrature error may introduce nonphysical contributions to the neutron balance, preventing convergence of the problem to the desired precision.

For user card-image input of S_N quadrature sets through the WGT and MU arrays in BLOCK V, it is necessary that the sets be correctly ordered as illustrated in Figs. 7, 8, and 9. In addition, if the sums $1 - \sum_m w_m$, $\sum_m \mu_m$, and $\sum_m w_m \mu_m$ exceed 10^{-5}, an error message is printed. It should be noted that if the user provides the card-image input arrays WGT and MU, the code will use these arrays for the quadrature constants <u>irrespective</u> of the value of IQUAD entered in the input, i.e., the WGT and MU input arrays will override any other source quadrature constants.

H.   Boundary Conditions

Several boundary condition options are available to the user of ONEDANT as follows:

- Vacuum boundary condition — the angular flux on the boundary is identically zero for all incoming directions.

- Reflective boundary condition — the incoming angular flux on the boundary is set equal to the outgoing angular flux in the direction corresponding to specular reflection.

- Periodic boundary condition — the incoming angular flux on one boundary is set equal to the outgoing angular flux in the same direction on the opposite boundary.

- White boundary condition — the incoming angular fluxes on the boundary are each set equal to the single value chosen such that the net flow across the boundary is zero, i.e.,

$$\psi_{incoming}(m) = \frac{\sum w_n \mu_n \psi(\mu_n)_{outgoing}}{\sum w_n \mu_n}$$

where the sums range over all outgoing directions. This condition is used primarily for cell calculations in cylindrical and spherical geometries where it is applied to the right (outer radial) boundary.

The above boundary conditions are controlled by the BLOCK V input parameters, IBL (left boundary), and IBR (right boundary). For planar geometries (IGEOM=1), both IBL and IBR must be specified. For curvilinear geometries (IGEOM=2 or 3), only IBR need be specified since the left boundary is assumed by the code to be at the radial origin (r=0), for which the curvilinear geometry, r=0 boundary condition is the only physical condition possible.

Note: Use of a reflective boundary condition (IBL or IBR=1) requires the S_N quadrature set to be symmetric about $\mu = 0$.

Two additional boundary conditions, not controlled uniquely by IBL/IBR, are the albedo and surface source conditions defined as follows:

- Albedo condition — the incoming angular flux on the boundary is set equal to a user-supplied albedo times the value it would have without the albedo. It may be used in conjunction with either the reflective or white boundary condition described above. The use of albedoes is controlled solely by the presence of the LBEDO and/or RBEDO array specifications in the BLOCK V and card-image input.

- Surface source boundary conditions — the incoming angular fluxes on the boundary are set equal to the user-supplied values as specified in the SILEFT or SALEFT and/or SIRITE or SARITE input arrays in BLOCK V. See discussion of inhomogeneous sources in Sec. F of this chapter.

I.   Buckling Corrections

Leakage from the tranverse dimension(s) of a multidimensional system may be simulated by using a user-specified buckling height (BHGT) and/or buckling width (BWTH) in the BLOCK V card-image input. For plane and 2-angle plane geometries (IGEOM=1), both BHGT and BWTH may be specified. For cylindrical geometry only the buckling height, BHGT, may be specified. The buckling dimensions are in units consistent with the units on cross sections, e.g., in cm if cross sections are in cm^{-1}. If diffusion theory is assumed adequate, then the flux shape in the transverse direction, say Z, is of the form

cos $\pi Z/\tilde{h}$ so that the flux shape function vanishes at the extrapolated system half-heights $\pm \tilde{h}/2$. Applying this to the transport equation the transverse leakage appears as a buckling absorption with a buckling absorption cross section

$$\sigma_{a,BHGT} = \frac{\sigma}{3} \left[\frac{\pi}{\sigma * BHGT + 1.4209} \right]^2 \, ,$$

where σ is the macroscopic zone total cross section, BHGT (or similarly BWTH) is the buckling height (or buckling width), and $1.4209/\sigma$ is twice the Milne planar extrapolation distance.

The buckling absorption correction is applied to both the total cross section and absorption cross section for each group and zone in the physical problem. Consequently, the absorption rate printed in the output SOLVER module coarse-mesh balance table contains this buckling absorption.

J. Eigenvalue Searches

It is possible in ONEDANT to perform an eigenvalue search on material concentration (concentration search), system dimensions (dimension search), or the time absorption (alpha search) to achieve a desired value of k_{eff}. The type of search is controlled by the input parameter IEVT supplied in BLOCK V of the card-image input as follows:

IEVT*	Type of Eigenvalue Search
2	Time absorption (alpha)
3	Concentration
4	Critical size (dimension)

---

*Not included here are the options IEVT= -1 for inhomogeneous source problems in a fissionable system, IEVT = 0 for inhomogeneous source problems in nonfissionable systems, and IEVT = 1 for k_{eff} calculations.

For time-absorption calculations, the time-dependent angular flux is assumed to be separable in time and space, viz.,

$$\psi(r,\underline{\Omega},t) = \psi(r,\underline{\Omega})e^{\alpha t} .$$

If this assumption is inserted into the time-dependent transport equation, the exponentials cancel and a fictitious cross-section term of the form α/v_g appears as a correction to the total and absorption cross sections. Here v_g is the neutron speed associated with energy group g. The exponential factor α is then the eigenvalue sought in the time-absorption eigenvalue search. Obviously, $\alpha = 0$ for an exactly critical system, and $\alpha > 0$ for a super-critical system.

For concentration searches, the Material concentrations are modified in accordance with the description provided under the ASGMOD array in BLOCK IV of the card-image input (see Ch. IV. C).

For dimension searches, the coarse-mesh boundaries can be modified selectively to obtain a critical system. The modified coarse-mesh boundaries, $\tilde{R}_k$, are calculated from the initial input boundaries, R_k, by

$$\tilde{R}_{k+1} = \tilde{R}_k + (R_{k+1} - R_k)*(1 + EV*RM_k), \tag{36}$$

$$k = 1, 2, \ldots, IM,$$

where EV is the eigenvalue sought in the search. The factors RM_k are the coarse-mesh radii modifiers which are input by the user via the RM array in the BLOCK V card-image input, and control how the coarse-mesh boundaries are modified. Clearly, if RM_k is zero, the thickness of the kth zone is not altered. If all RM_k are unity, the system dimensions are uniformly expanded (EV > 0) or contracted (EV < 0). Many sophisticated changes can be made, limited only by the ingenuity of the user. For example, an interface between two zones may be moved while the remainder of the system is left unchanged.

In all three types of searches the appropriate system parameter may be adjusted to achieve the desired value of k_{eff}. This value is taken to be unity

(criticality) unless the input parametric value type (IPVT in BLOCK V of the card-image input) is set to unity. If IPVT = 1, the desired parametric value of k_{eff} is input by the user as PV (in BLOCK V).

For concentration searches (IEVT = 3) and dimension searches (IEVT = 4), it is also possible to adjust the appropriate system parameter to achieve a system whose neutral particle flux is changing exponentially in time at the rate $e^{\alpha t}$ by setting the input parametric value type, IPVT, to 2. In this case the user enters the desired exponential factor α as the parametric value PV in the input. Note that an α of 0.0 corresponds to a normal concentration or dimension search on a k_{eff} of unity.

It is important to recognize that the value of PV input by the user remains fixed throughout the search process.

Regardless of the parameter being adjusted, the search is executed by performing a sequence of k_{eff}-type calculations, each sequence for a different value of the parameter being treated as the eigenvalue. The search is for a value of the parameter that makes the value of λ unity where λ is defined as

$$\lambda = \frac{(\text{Fission source})^k + \text{Inhomogeneous source}}{(\text{Fission source})^{k-1} + \text{Inhomogeneous source}} \tag{37}$$

for the kth outer iteration. The search is controlled by the subroutine NEWPAR in the SOLVER module.

In the following description of NEWPAR, it is helpful to refer to Fig. 10, in which the deviation of λ from unity for each outer iteration is plotted.

For the initial system, NEWPAR continues the outer iteration until two successive values of λ differ by less than EPSO. For subsequent sequences of λ values, a different convergence precision, XLAX, is used. After the first converged λ sequence is obtained, the initial value of the eigenvalue (EV) is altered by EVM, an input value. If $\lambda > 1$ (multiplying system), the new eigenvalue is equal to EV + EVM; if $\lambda > 1$ (decaying system), the new value is EV - EVM. Thus, the sign and value of EVM should be chosen such that the use of EV + EVM will reduce the reactivity of the system. Conversely, the use of EV - EVM should increase the reactivity of the system.
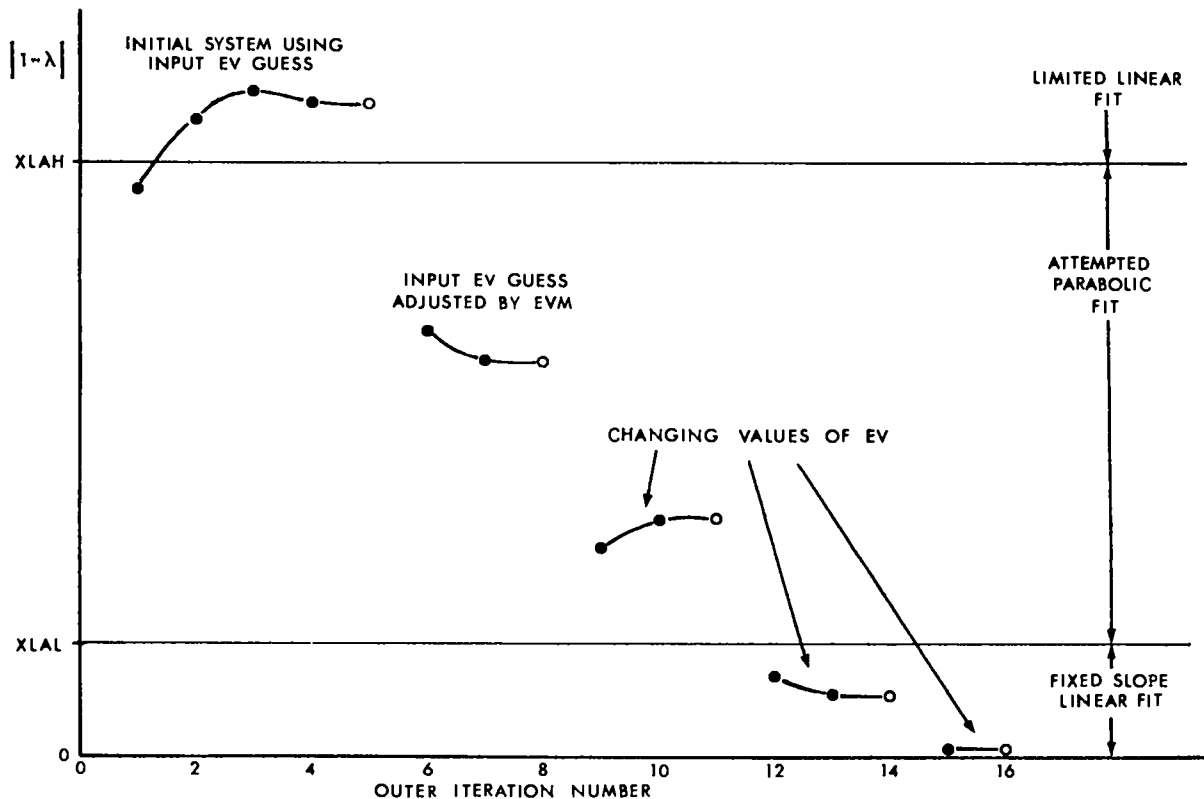
Fig. 10.   Variation of λ during a hypothetical eigenvalue search.

Basically, after two converged values of λ are obtained for two different system configurations, subroutine NEWPAR attempts to fit a curve through the most recent values to extrapolate or interpolate to a value of unity. Depending on the amount of information available and the size of $|1 - \lambda|$, this fit proceeds in different ways. A parabolic fit cannot be made until three converged values of λ are available, and is not attempted unless $|1 - \lambda|$ is greater than an input search lower limit (XLAL) and less than an input search upper limit (XLAH). If a parabolic fit is tried and the roots are imaginary, a straight-line fit is used. If the roots are not imaginary, the closest root is used as the new value of EV. Once a bracket is obtained (change of sign of λ - 1), the fit procedure is not allowed to move outside the region of the bracket. Should

a parabolic fit select an eigenvalue outside the bracket region, this value is rejected and the new value is taken to be one-half the sum of the previous value and the value previous to that.

Whenever the parabolic fit is not used (i.e., $|1 - \lambda| <$ XLAL), a linear fit is used and the new eigenvalue is computed from

$$(EV)_{new} = (EV)_{old} + POD*EVS*(1 - \lambda) \quad , \tag{38}$$

where POD is an input "parameter oscillation damper" that may be used to restrict the amount of change in the eigenvalue. In Eq. (38), EVS is a measure of the slope of the curve. When $|1 - \lambda| >$ XLAH, $(1 - \lambda)$ in Eq. (38) is replaced by XLAH (with the correct sign) to prevent too large a change in EV. After $|1 - \lambda| <$ XLAL, the value of EVS is fixed and kept constant until convergence to prevent numerical difficulty in the approximation of the derivative when λ is close to unity.

Because parametric search problems represent sequences of k_{eff} calculations, it behooves the user to study the use of subroutine NEWPAR in order to optimize his calculations. It also behooves the user to pose soluble problems. That is, there are many problems, especially concentration searches, for which solutions are not possible, and discovering this by trial and error is the hard way. Ideally, the user will have some estimate of the critical parameter available from a lower order computation.

Convergence in time-absorption calculations is typically one-sided. If EV (the eigenvalue α) is negative, then there is a possibility that the corrected total cross section will become negative. If this happens, the automatic search procedure may fail dramatically. For this reason POD = 0.5 or less is frequently used in such searches.

K.   Adjoint Computations

The ONEDANT code package solves the adjoint transport equation by transposing (in energy) the matrices of scattering cross sections and inverting the group order of the problem. The transposition of the scattering matrix converts a downscatter problem to an upscattering problem so that by inverting the group order the problem will execute in a downscatter-like mode. In addition to transposing the scattering matrices, the fission source term in the transport

equation is transposed so that instead of $\chi_g \sum_h (\nu\sigma_f)_h \phi_h$, one has $(\nu\sigma_f)_g \sum_h \chi_h \phi_h$. The code does <u>not</u> transpose the angular direction matrix associated with the leakage terms in the transport equation. Instead, the adjoint calculation of the leakage operator proceeds as in the direct (forward) calculation, but the results of the adjoint calculation for direction $\underline{\Omega}$ must be identified as the adjoint solution for direction $-\underline{\Omega}$. For example, the vacuum boundary condition at a surface (no incoming angular flux) in an adjoint calculation must be interpreted as a condition of no outgoing flux. Likewise, the adjoint leakage at a surface must be interpreted as <u>incoming</u> instead of outgoing.

<u>All</u> <u>group-order</u> <u>inversions</u> <u>and</u> <u>fission</u> <u>source</u> <u>and</u> <u>scattering</u> <u>matrix</u> <u>transpositions</u> <u>are</u> <u>performed</u> <u>by</u> <u>the</u> <u>code</u>; <u>the</u> <u>user</u> <u>need</u> <u>only</u> <u>set</u> <u>the</u> <u>input</u> <u>parameter</u> <u>ITH</u> <u>in</u> <u>BLOCK V</u> <u>to</u> <u>unity</u> <u>to</u> <u>effect</u> <u>an</u> <u>adjoint</u> <u>calculation</u>. (If the problem contains inhomogeneous sources, these sources must quantitatively be, of course, the adjoint sources.)

The printed output from the SOLVER module in an adjoint calculation indicates the correct group ordering and need not be inverted by the user. The adjoint fluxes from the SOLVER module are written to a binary ATFLUX standard interface file. The ATFLUX file description is shown in Ref. 1.

In performing the adjoint reversals of the scattering matrices and the group inversions, the code prepares a binary, code-dependent interface file ADJMAC. This ADJMAC file contains the adjoint-reversed Material cross sections to be used by the SOLVER module. ADJMAC is essentially the adjoint-reversed counterpart to the MACRXS file described in Sec. D.1 of this Chapter, and the rules for saving and using an existing ADJMAC file are the same as for an existing MACRXS file.

The performance of adjoint edits is described in Ch. VII.

L.   The MAXLCM Parameter

Through the use of the input parameter, MAXLCM, in BLOCK I of the card-image input, the Los Alamos National Laboratory user can specify the maximum amount of large core memory (LCM) he wishes to use. If unspecified, the value of MAXLCM is defaulted to $50\ 000_{10}$ words.

The modular structure of ONEDANT is such that the processing of each input BLOCK, as well as the SOLVER and EDIT modules, each uses LCM storage independently and each such stage requires a different amount of LCM. (In most cases

the cross-section processing stage and the SOLVER module require the greatest amount of LCM.) At each stage the amount of LCM required for that stage is computed with random disk usage, if necessary, such that the stage requires no more than MAXLCM words of LCM. The computing system is instructed to reserve only the actual amount of LCM needed to perform each stage. Thus, if a value of MAXLCM = 100 000 has been input, but a particular stage requires only 30 000 words of LCM, the computing system will reserve only the 30 000 words until that stage is completed. The code will then re-specify the 100 000 allocation and proceed to the next stage. In the Los Alamos time-sharing computing environment, this ability to expand and contract the LCM requirements to the amount actually needed by each stage can be quite advantageous.

The user must be cautioned against specifying too small a value of MAXLCM since the result may be an excessive use of random disk, the access to which is relatively time-consuming.

VI. DETAILS RELATED TO SOLVER MODULE EXECUTION

This chapter provides details pertinent to the execution of the SOLVER module of ONEDANT in which the time-independent, multigroup form of the one-dimensional, diffusion synthetic accelerated, discrete-ordinates transport equation is solved. Described are the iteration strategy, convergence criteria, termination criteria for the iterative loops, and iteration monitor print.

A. Iteration Strategy

As described in Ch. II.D of this report, the ONEDANT SOLVER module employs the diffusion synthetic method to accelerate the iterative procedure used in solving the transport equation. In this section is described the iteration strategy used in the execution of the SOLVER module and reflected in the iteration monitor printout supplied as printed output.

The basic features of the iteration strategy are shown in the simplified flow diagram of Fig. 11. As indicated, there are two different iterative procedures, one for problems containing fissionable material and/or energy-group up-scattering and one for problems with neither fissions nor upscattering.

The iterative strategy is divided into two parts: inner iterations and outer iterations. The inner iterations are concerned with the convergence of the pointwise scalar fluxes in each group for a given source distribution. The outer iterations are concerned with the convergence of the eigenvalue, the fission source distribution and the energy-group upscatter source if any or all are present.

For problems containing fissionable material the iterative procedure begins with the calculation of a diffusion coefficient for each space-energy point using

$$D(x,g) = \begin{cases} 1/[3\Sigma_t(x,g)] \ , & \text{isotropic scatter} \\ 1/\{3[\Sigma_t(x,g) - \Sigma_{s1}(x,g{\rightarrow}g)]\} \ , & \text{anisotropic scatter} \end{cases} \qquad (38)$$

where $D(x,g)$ is the diffusion coefficient at position x for energy group g, $\Sigma_t(x,g)$ is the macroscopic total cross section at the space-energy point in question, and $\Sigma_{s1}(x,g{\rightarrow}g)$ is the P_1 anisotropic self-scatter cross section. It should be noted that $\Sigma_t(x,g)$ is formed from the isotope cross

Start

IEVT=0?

Yes

No

1st Outer?

Yes

No

Repeat for all Groups

Transport
Sweep

D(x)

Diffusion
Sweep

ϕ(x)

INNER
ITERATION

Converged?

No

Yes

F^q(x)

OUTER
ITERATION

Multigroup
Diffusion
Calculation

ϕ(x)

F(x)

DIFFUSION
SUB-OUTER
ITERATION

Diffusion
Convergence?

No

Yes

Full
Convergence?

No

Yes

Done

Initial
Diffusion
Calculation

ϕ(x)

Transport
Sweep

Corrected
Source

Diffusion
Sweep

ϕ(x)

Converged?

No

Yes

Done

Fig. 11. Simplified flow diagram of SOLVER Iteration Strategy.

sections contained in the total cross-section position in the cross-section library. The data provided in this position may, in fact, contain the transport cross section in transport-corrected cross-section libraries for isotropic scatter.

Using the above diffusion coefficients, a standard diffusion calculation is performed. Beginning with a flat fission source guess, the diffusion fluxes are calculated for each energy group. With the fluxes for all groups, a new fission source rate distribution, $F(x)$, is calculated. This new $F(x)$ is then used to generate new diffusion fluxes. The process is repeated until both $F(x)$ and the pointwise fluxes are converged. Each such recalculation of $F(x)$ is called a DIFFUSION SUB-OUTER ITERATION.

Next, using the diffusion-converged $F(x)$ and using the first energy-group diffusion scalar fluxes to fix the within-group scattering sources, a single discrete-ordinates transport sweep through the spatial mesh is made for the first energy group. In this sweep angular fluxes are generated. Using Fick's Law, Eq. (6), these angular fluxes are used to calculate an effective diffusion coefficient, $\underline{\underline{D}}(x)$, at each mesh point. With these effective diffusion coefficients, a diffusion sweep for the group is performed to determine the group scalar flux, $\phi(x)$, at each point. This transport sweep, followed by a calculation of $\underline{\underline{D}}(x)$, followed by a diffusion sweep is called an INNER ITERATION. Since the new diffusion calculated group scalar flux, $\phi(x)$, changes the within-group scattering source term, the user may opt to perform another (or several more) inner iterations before proceding to the next energy group. The IITL and IITM input parameters in BLOCK V of the input control the maximum number of inner iterations to be performed for each group. Normally, however, the user need not enter these parameters since the code will use default values that have been found to be reliable.

When the inner iterations for the first energy group are completed, the group scalar fluxes and flux moments are used to calculate the scattering source for the next group. One or more inner iterations are performed for the next group and the process is repeated until all energy groups have been completed.

When all energy groups have been calculated via inner iterations, the group fluxes are used to calculate a new fission source rate distribution, $F^{o}(x)$. Following this a series of diffusion sub-outer iterations is performed. In

these diffusion sub-outer iterations, however, the effective diffusion coefficients from the last-completed inner iteration for each group are used, thus making the sub-outer iteration calculation a synthetic diffusion calculation.

Each completion of the diffusion sub-outer iteration process based on the current set of diffusion coefficients defines the completion of an OUTER ITERATION (see Fig. 11). By the initial definition of D(x), Eq. (38), the first outer iteration is seen to be a pure diffusion calculation, while all subsequent outer iterations are synthetic diffusion in nature. Outer iterations continue until convergence (as described in Sec. B of this chapter) is achieved. The above procedure, of course, employs the diffusion coefficient correction scheme described in II.D.

For problems containing an inhomogeneous source (either distributed in space or localized as a surface source, or both), the iteration solution strategy may take one of two forms. The form used is controlled by the input parameter IEVT in BLOCK V of the input. When IEVT= -1 the iterative procedure used is the same as described above. IEVT= -1 should be used if the inhomogeneous source problem contains either fissionable material or material capable of producing energy-group upscattering of particles. If the inhomogeneous source problem contains neither fission nor upscattering, a value of IEVT= 0 should be selected. In this case the source correction scheme is used in the diffusion synthetic acceleration and the iterative strategy is as shown in Fig. 11. No outer iteration is performed and problem convergence is determined by the inner iteration.

B.   Convergence Criteria

The convergence of the iterations is monitored at both the inner and the outer iteration level. The input parameters that control the number of iterations are EPSI, EPSO, IITL, IITM, and OITM found in BLOCK V of the SOLVER module input.

1. Inner Iteration Convergence.

The inner iterations for a given energy group are said to be converged when the pointwise scalar fluxes from one inner iteration to the next satisfy the condition:

$$\max \left| (\phi_{i,g}^{\ell} - \phi_{i,g}^{\ell-1})/\phi_{i,g}^{\ell} \right| < \text{EPSI} \tag{39}$$

where $\phi_{i,g}^{\ell}$ is the scalar flux for mesh point i, group g, and inner iteration ℓ, and where EPSI is the user-input inner iteration convergence criterion.

2. Diffusion Sub-Outer Iteration Convergence. The convergence of the diffusion sub-outer iterations requires the satisfaction of two criteria. Let us use the index ν to denote the outer iteration number and the index p to denote the diffusion sub-outer iteration number. Convergence of the diffusion sub-outers is then satisfied when both

$$\max \left| (\phi_{i,g}^{p,\nu} - \phi_{i,g}^{p-1,\nu})/\phi_{i,g}^{p,\nu} \right| < 0.95*EPSX \tag{40}$$

and

$$\left| 1 - \lambda_d^{p,\nu} \right| < EPSO \quad . \tag{41}$$

In the above

$$EPSX \equiv EPSI*[1 + NGROUP * exp(-100* EPSI)] \quad , \tag{42}$$

where NGROUP is the number of energy groups, and

$$\lambda_D^{p,\nu} \equiv (F^{p,\nu},1)/(F^{p-1,\nu},1) \quad . \tag{43}$$

The notation (F,G) denotes the inner product, or volume integral, of the product F*G.

3. Full Convergence. Full, or overall problem, convergence is achieved for problems requiring outer iterations when Eqs. (40) and (41) are satisfied together with the additional requirements that

$$\max \left| (\phi_{i,g}^{1,\nu} - \phi_{i,g}^{p*,\nu-1})/\phi_{i,g}^{1,\nu} \right| < EPSX \tag{44}$$

and $\quad \left| 1 - \lambda^\nu \right| < \text{EPSO}$ (45)

where $\quad \phi_{i,g}^{1,\nu} \equiv$ scalar flux at point i, group g from the first diffusion sub-outer iteration for outer iteration ν.

$\phi_{i,g}^{p^*,\nu} \equiv$ scalar flux at point i, group g from the last diffusion sub-outer iteration of outer iteration ν-1

and

$$\lambda^\nu \equiv (F^{o,\nu},1)/(F^{o,\nu-1},1) \quad .$$ (46)

In Eq. (46), $(F^{o,\nu},1)$ denotes the volume integral of the fission source rate distribution calculated at the end of the inner iteration cycle but before the performance of diffusion sub-outer iterations for outer iteration ν (see Fig. 11).

Note that the pointwise flux convergence condition of Eq. (44) is a measure of the pointwise flux change from one outer iteration to the next -- a rather stringent criterion.

4. Iterative Loop Termination. Each of the iterative loops (inner iterations, diffusion sub-outer iterations, and outer iterations) is terminated when either the convergence criteria for that loop are met or when a specified maximum number of iterations have been attained.

For inner iterations the number of iterations is limited by the user input parameter IITL. If the user elects to omit this quantity, the code chooses an appropriate default value.

In problems where outer iterations are not required, that is, fixed-source problems with IEVT= 0, the value of IITL is usually chosen to be large, say 20-50, in order that the pointwise fluxes be allowed to meet the convergence criterion before the number of inner iterations reaches IITL.

For eigenvalue problems (IEVT > 0) the usual procedure is to allow only one inner iteration per group until the fissions, upscatter sources, and diffusion scalar fluxes have neared full convergence. When this is achieved, the allowable number of inner iterations is increased to IITM (a user input quantity) which typically is in the range of 10-20 in order to permit full convergence of the transport fluxes. The assumption here is that it is most efficient to

first converge the fission/upscatter sources and then to converge the pointwise fluxes. The code will switch the inner iteration limit from IITL to IITM when both

$$\left| \ 1 \ - \ \lambda_D^{p,\nu} \ \right| \ < \ 3*\text{EPSO} \tag{47}$$

and

$$\max \ \left| \ (\phi_{i,g}^{p,\nu} \ - \ \phi_{i,g}^{p-1,\nu})/\phi_{i,g}^{p,\nu} \ \right| \ < \ 10*\text{EPSX} \tag{48}$$

where $\lambda_d^{p,\nu}$ is defined by Eq. (43) for diffusion sub-outer iteration p, outer iteration ν and EPSX is given by Eq. (42).

For fixed-source problems with fission and/or upscatter (IEVT= -1), a procedure similar to that for eigenvalue problems is followed except that IITL is usually chosen to be in the range of 2-5 instead of 1.

Diffusion sub-outer iterations are terminated when either the convergence criteria are met or when 100 sub-outers have been performed. The maximum allowable number of sub-outers is built into the code and is not under user control.

Outer iterations are terminated when either the full convergence criteria are met or when the number of outer iterations reaches OITM, a user-input quantity. If not supplied by the user, the code will default the value of OITM to 20.

C.   Iteration Monitor Print

In the printed output from the SOLVER module, an iteration monitor print is supplied for the user. The user should always inspect this monitor print to determine whether or not the problem has successfully converged.

At the end of each outer iteration the monitor provides the elapsed computer time in seconds, the outer iteration number, and the number of diffusion sub-outer iterations required. A number of sub-outer iterations of 100 implies that the diffusion sub-outer iteration did not converge to the criterion of Eqs (40) and (41) before reaching the maximum allowable number of sub-outer iterations. Also provided is a message as to whether or not the inner iterations satisfied

their convergence criterion, Eq. (39). Finally are included the values of $\lambda^\nu - 1$ and the maximum pointwise flux error corresponding to the values used in the test for full convergence given by Eqs. (45) and (44), respectively.

In addition to the basic outer iteration information described above, the monitor print provides an inner iteration monitor for certain outer iterations. This inner iteration monitor is always provided for a fixed-source problem without fission or upscatter (IEVT= 0) since only one outer iteration is required. For other problems (IEVT≠ 0) the inner iteration monitor is only provided for outer iterations following the satisfaction of the "nearly converged" conditions of Eqs. (47) and (48). In the inner iteration monitor are included the group number, the number of inner iterations taken, the maximum pointwise scalar flux error (see Eq. (39)), and the spatial mesh point where this maximum error occurred.

In the inner iteration monitor two warning messages are available to the user. A message "TRANSPORT FLUXES BAD" is provided when nonpositive transport scalar fluxes exist following the last inner iteration. The presence of nonpositive scalar fluxes causes the diffusion inner iteration acceleration to be disabled. Although such a condition is not necessarily fatal, it does usually indicate that the spatial mesh is too coarse and that the results will be suspect. The second message, "ACCELERATION DISABLED", is provided when the transport correction to the diffusion coefficient, diffusion source, or diffusion removal term is such that the synthetic diffusion equation cannot be applied to accelerate that inner iteration. The presence of the message does not necessarily make the answers suspect if convergence is achieved; it merely tells the user that the inner iteration could not be diffusion accelerated.

VII. DETAILS RELATED TO EDIT MODULE INPUT AND EXECUTION

The basic function of the EDIT module is to perform postprocessing, or edit, operations using multigroup, pointwise scalar fluxes generated in a previous execution of the SOLVER module or, perhaps, in some other neutronics code. The EDIT module uses the scalar fluxes, multiplies them by suitable quantities hereafter called response functions, calculates sums of these products over space and/or energy (if desired), and produces printed output of the results. Recall, from Ch. II of this manual, that the EDIT module is essentially a free-standing code module accepting only interface files as input. Most of these interface files are general in nature in that they apply both to the SOLVER and the EDIT modules (see Fig. 1 in Ch. II). Included in these general files are the geometry specifications (GEODST file), the material mixing and cross-section specifications (NDXSRF, ZNATDN, and SNXEDT files), and the assignment of materials to zones specifications (ASGMAT file). The input requirements and details related to these specifications and files are provided in Ch. V. Another general file required by the EDIT module is a standard scalar flux interface file, either regular (forward) scalar fluxes (RTFLUX file), or adjoint scalar fluxes (ATFLUX file). Either an RTFLUX or an ATFLUX file is automatically provided by the SOLVER module when it is executed. The specific edit operations to be performed using the information from the above general files are provided to the EDIT module by means of an EDITIT interface file. This file is created by the INPUT module solely from user card-image input in BLOCK VI of the input data.

Because of the structure and interface file linkage of the ONEDANT code, several different EDIT module runs can be performed using the same set of general files. For example, once the SOLVER module is executed and its scalar flux interface file saved, the EDIT module can be repeatedly executed without re-execution of the SOLVER module. Only the EDIT module card-image input need be changed so that a new EDITIT file is created between runs.

The remainder of this chapter provides details pertinent to the editing options available to the user in the EDIT module card-image input (BLOCK VI).

A. Spatial Options for Edits

Edits can be performed on the fine spatial mesh points (as specified in BLOCK II geometry input) or on integrals over specified spatial intervals (called Edit Zones).

The fine space-point option is chosen by setting the BLOCK VI input para-meter PTED to unity. In this form the edit quantity, denoted by ρ, for the ith spatial mesh point is computed as

$$\rho_{i,g'} = \sum_{g \varepsilon g'} \phi_{i,g} R_{i,g}$$

where

$\phi_{i,g}$ = scalar flux for mesh point i, energy group g

$R_{i,g}$ = a response function which may be either input directly via the RSFE and RSFX arrays (below) or formed from input cross sections

g' denotes an Edit energy-broad-group (See VII. B) con-sisting of one or more SOLVER energy groups.

With the BLOCK VI input parameter BYVOLP set to unity, the above edit quantity will be multiplied by the mesh interval "volume" V_i. The user may also select those points, or intervals, for which he wishes point edits by use of the POINTS input array in BLOCK VI. If PTED=1 and the POINTS array is not specified, the code will provide output for all mesh points (default).

To obtain edit quantities that are integrals over desired spatial intervals, the input quantity ZNED is set to unity. The desired spatial intervals, called Edit Zones, are specified by the user through the EDZONE array in input BLOCK VI. In specifying the Edit Zones through the EDZONE array the following rules must be observed:

(i)   each and every fine-mesh interval (point) must be assigned to an Edit Zone, that is, given an Edit Zone number,

(ii)   Edit Zone boundaries are arbitrary, that is, they are inde-pendent of coarse-mesh or material boundaries,

(iii)   Edit Zone numbers must be positive integers in the range 1,2,...,N where N is the total number of Edit Zones desired.

Example: Given a problem with 30 mesh intervals. It is desired that edit quantities be produced that are integrals over the first 10 mesh intervals, the second 10 mesh intervals, and the remaining 10 mesh intervals. There are thus 3 Edit Zones each comprising 10 mesh intervals. Using the free-field repeat option of Table I, the EDZONE specification could be provided as EDZONE= 10R1, 10R2, 10R3 to specify that the first 10 space intervals are in Edit Zone 1, the second 10 in Edit Zone 2, and the third 10 in Edit Zone 3. It should be noted that the ordering of the Edit Zones 1,2,3 with the first, second, and third set of 10 mesh points is not required.

Thus, with ZNED=1, the EDIT module will produce edit quantities, ρ, for Edit Zone Z_m as

$$\rho_{Z_m, g'} = \sum_{g \varepsilon g'} \sum_{i \varepsilon Z_m} \phi_{i,g} \ R_{i,g} \ V_i \ .$$

If Edit Zone edits are requested (ZNED=1) and the EDZONE array is not specified, the code will assume a default specification of the Edit Zones equal to the Coarse-Mesh intervals (see XMESH input array in BLOCK II).

IMPORTANT NOTE: In order to get printed output from the EDIT module, either point edits (PTED=1) or edit zone edits (ZNED=1) or both must be specified.

B. Energy-Group Options for Edits

The user may select the energy-group structure desired for the edit output by means of the ICOLL input array in BLOCK VI. Through this input array the user can collapse the energy-group structure used in the SOLVER module down to fewer (broader) groups for edit purposes.

Example: Consider a 24 energy-group structure used by the SOLVER module in which the first 12 groups are considered "fast" groups, groups 13 through 21 are "epithermal" groups, and groups 22

through 24 are "thermal" groups. If it is desired that edit quantities be calculated as integrals (sums) over the three broad groups denoted fast, epithermal, and thermal, the ICOLL array would be specified as ICOLL=12, 9, 3 to collapse the first 12 groups into Edit Energy-Broad-Group 1 (the "fast" broad group), the next 9 groups (groups 13 through 21) into Edit Energy-Broad-Group 2 (epithermal), and the last 3 groups (groups 22 through 24) into Edit Energy-Broad-Group 3 (thermal).

If the ICOLL array is not specified, the code will assume the default condition of one SOLVER module energy group per Edit Energy-Broad-Group.

The IGRPED input parameter in BLOCK VI is used to control the printed output with respect to the Edit Energy-Broad-Groups. With IGRPED=0 only the energy-group total (sum over all groups) of the edit quantities is printed. With IGRPED=1 or =2 edit quantities for each of the Edit Energy-Broad-Groups are printed. With IGRPED=3 edit quantities for each Edit Broad Group plus the energy-group total are printed.

C.   Forms of Response Functions

As indicated in the preceding sections, edit quantities all involve taking the product of the scalar flux, $\phi_{i,g}$, and a response function, $R_{i,g}$, (for spatial mesh point i and energy group g). In this section are described the various forms that the response function $R_{i,g}$ can take.

1.   Cross-Section Response Functions: EDXS Input Array. Response functions can be formed directly from cross-section data. In this case it is necessary to specify the particular type, or types, of cross sections to be used, that is, (n,γ), (n,α), total, absorption, etc. The cross-section data provided to the EDIT module on the SNXEDT file will contain a particular cross-section type in a unique position within the cross-section data table as indicated in Table II. Through the EDXS input array in the BLOCK VI input, the user specifies which cross-section types are desired using either the integer edit position numbers or the Hollerith names as given in Table II.

Example: Consider a problem in which Isotope cross sections were supplied by means of an ISOTXS binary file. It is desired that edits be performed using both the n,α and n,γ cross sections. Using Table II, the EDXS array would be input as EDXS= N-ALPH, N-GAMM or, alternatively, as EDXS= 8, 10.

The specific forms of cross-section-based response functions available in the EDIT module are the resident macroscopic, Isotope microscopic, constituent, and Material forms. Each of these is described below.

a. Resident Macroscopic Cross Section Response Funtions: RESDNT Input Parameter. The resident macroscopic cross section, $\Sigma_{i,g}^{RES}$, at mesh point i, energy-group g is defined as the actual macroscopic cross section that was used by the SOLVER module. To obtain this response function, namely

$$R_{i,g} = \Sigma_{i,g}^{RES},$$

the BLOCK VI input parameter RESDNT is set to unity.

b. Isotope Microscopic Cross-Section Response Functions: EDISOS Input Array. Isotope microscopic cross section, σ_g^{ISO}, may be used for the response functions by identifying the isotopes desired through the EDISOS BLOCK VI input array. In this edit the cross sections are taken directly from the EDIT module file SNXEDT, which themselves originally came from the basic cross-section library (ISOTXS or GRUPXS file or BCD card-image library). Note that the response function

$$R_{i,g} = \sigma_g^{ISO}$$

is spatially constant so that the edit quantity $\sigma_g^{ISO} \phi_{i,g}$ will be calculated at mesh point i even if the isotope was not physically present at that location.

c. **Resident Constituent Cross-Section Response Functions: EDCONS Input Array.** Resident constituent cross sections, $\Sigma_{i,g}^{ISO}$, can be used for response functions by identifying the Isotopes desired through the EDCONS BLOCK VI input array. The resident constituent or simply, constituent, cross section is a partial macroscopic cross section given by the product of the Isotope microscopic cross section times the actual atom density associated with that Isotope at the spatial location as seen by the SOLVER module. Thus, for a constituent cross-section edit the response function $R_{i,g}$ is

$$R_{i,g} = N_i^{ISO} \, \sigma_g^{ISO} = \Sigma_{i,g}^{ISO}$$

for spatial mesh interval i, group g.

d. **Material Cross-Section Response Functions: EDMATS Input Array.** Material macroscopic cross sections, $\Sigma_{g,}^{MATL}$, can be used for the response function by identifying the desired materials through the EDMATS array in the BLOCK VI input. In this Material edit the macroscopic cross sections for the Materials specified in the MATLS array in the Mixing input block (BLOCK IV) are reformed using the microscopic cross sections on file SNXEDT together with the mixing instructions stored on the NDXSRF and ZNATDN standard interface files. Thus, for a Material cross-section edit the response functions are of the form

$$R_{i,g} = \Sigma_g^{MATL} \quad .$$

Note that these response functions are spatially constant so that the edit quantity $\Sigma_g^{MATL} \, \phi_{i,g}$ will be calculated at each mesh point, i, even if the Material was not physically present at that location.

2. **User-Input Response Functions: The RSFE and RSFX Input Arrays.** In addition to response functions based on cross-section data, the user may directly input response functions in a space-energy separable form through the BLOCK VI

VII-6

input arrays $RSFE_g$ and $RSFX_i$ for energy-group g and space-point (interval) i. Thus, for user-input response functions,

$$R_{i,g} = RSFE_g * RSFX_i .$$

NOTE: The RSFE array is required if user-input response functions are desired. The RSFX input array is optional. The RSFE input array can be used, for example, to obtain groupwise fluxes (or sums of groupwise fluxes) by using RSFE array entries of 1.0 in the groups of interest. Fluxes can similarly be renormalized by use of the appropriate normalization factor in either the RSFE or RSFX arrays.

D.   Response Function Summing Options

Certain response summing operations are available to the user by means of the BLOCK VI input arrays MICSUM and IRSUMS. The MICSUM array provides for the specification of cross-section response function summing, while the IRSUMS array provides for the specification of user-input response function summing. Each of these is described below.

1.   Cross-Section Response Functions Sums: MICSUM Input Array. Through the use of MICSUM input array in BLOCK VI, either Isotope microscopic edit sums or resident constituent edit sums, but not both, will be computed. (Recall that Isotope microscopic edits are invoked by means of the EDISOS input array and resident constituent edits are invoked by means of the EDCONS input array.)

The MICSUM input array is a packed array with data entered as follows: a set of Isotope numbers or Hollerith names (from the basic Isotope input library) is given followed by a set of cross-section type position numbers or Hollerith names (see Table II). These sets are delimited with an entry of 0 (zero). Reaction rates (edit quantities) are calculated for each Isotope specified in the set for each cross-section type specified and summed to form the first sum. The next two sets of data are used to define the second sum, etc.

The MICSUM array is only used in conjunction with either the EDCONS array or the EDISOS array as follows:

- If the EDCONS array is specified, the summing defined by the MICSUM array applies to the resident constituent (partial macroscopic) cross sections. Isotopes used in the MICSUM array <u>must</u> <u>have been used in the EDCONS array</u>.

- If the EDCONS array is <u>not</u> specified and the EDISOS array is specified, the summing defined by the MICSUM array applies to the Isotope microscopic cross sections. Isotopes used in the MICSUM array <u>must have been used in the EDISOS array</u>.

Example: Suppose the EDCONS array were specified as

EDCONS= PU-239, PU-240, PU-241, U-238

and the MICSUM array were specified as

MICSUM= PU-239, PU-241, 0, N-GAMM, N-FISS, 0, PU-240, U-238, 0, ABS.

For mesh point i, energy group g, the two sums specified in the MICSUM array would be

$$\text{SUM 1:} \quad \left\{ \left[N_i(\sigma^{n,\gamma} + \sigma^f)_g \right]^{PU-239} + \left[N_i(\sigma^{n,\gamma} + \sigma^f)_g \right]^{PU-241} \right\} * \phi_{i,g}$$

$$\text{SUM 2:} \quad \left[(N_i\sigma_g^a)^{PU-240} + (N_i\sigma_g^a)^{U-238} \right] * \phi_{i,g} \quad .$$

2. <u>User-Input Response Function Sums: IRSUMS Input Array</u>. Through the use of the IRSUMS input array in BLOCK VI, user-input response function edit sums can be computed. The input to the IRSUMS array is supplied as follows: a set of user-input response function numbers or names is entered and the set is delimited with an entry of 0 (zero). Edit quantities are calculated for each response function specified and the edit quantities summed to form the first sum. The next set of data is used to form the second sum, etc. Only user-input response functions that have been provided through the RSFE input array (and, optionally, the RSFX input array) can be used in the IRSUMS array.

E. Adjoint Edits

The EDIT module will normally perform regular (forward) edits using regular (forward) scalar fluxes from an RTFLUX standard interface file. If adjoint edits are to be performed, the user need only set the BLOCK VI input parameter AJED to unity and ensure that the appropriate adjoint scalar flux file (ATFLUX file) exists and is available to the EDIT module at the time of execution. (Chapter V.K describes adjoint calculations in the SOLVER module.) In the adjoint mode, the EDIT module performs all adjoint reversals and provides the correct group ordering in the printed output.

VIII. CONTROLLING THE EXECUTION OF MODULES AND SUBMODULES

As described in Ch. II, the ONEDANT code package is comprised of three major functionally independent modules: the INPUT module, the SOLVER module, and the EDIT module. The modules are linked solely by means of binary interface files. The INPUT module processes any and all card-image input and, if required, generates the binary interface files for use by the SOLVER and/or EDIT modules. The INPUT module itself is constructed in a modular form and thus is comprised of submodules, each of which performs a unique function related to the generation of certain binary interface files. The SOLVER module accepts the appropriate interface files produced by the INPUT module (or any other computer code capable of producing such interface files), performs the transport calculation, and generates standard interface flux files for use by the EDIT module (or other computer codes). The EDIT module accepts the appropriate standard and code-dependent interface files and performs cross-section and user-input response function edits.

With the modular construction of the code package and the interface file linkage between modules and submodules, there is a great deal of flexibility provided in the execution flow of a particular computer run. For example, the processing of the input, the execution of the transport solution, and the editing of the results of the solution can be effected as three separate and distinct computer runs and not as a single (perhaps expensive) run. All that need be done is to save the appropriate interface files from each partial execution run and to make these files available to the module to be executed in the next partial execution. This mode of operation enables the user, for example, to process his problem input specification (mixing of nuclides, cross-section preparation, geometry specification, etc.,) and to analyze his input before committing it to the SOLVER module. If errors are discovered in, say, the geometry specification, the user can correct the errors in the card-image input and simply rerun the geometry-related submodule of the INPUT module. When certain that the input is correct, the user can then execute the SOLVER module. Following the successful running of the SOLVER module, one or more executions of the EDIT module can then be independently made.

In this chapter are provided details for controlling the execution of selected modules and submodules in the ONEDANT code package.

A. Module Execution Control

The execution of each of the three major modules in the ONEDANT code package (INPUT, SOLVER, and EDIT modules) can be independently controlled as described below.

1. INPUT Module Execution Control.

The INPUT Module may be thought of as an interface file generating module. It processes card-image input and creates binary interface files as shown in Fig. 1 of Ch. II. Accordingly, if any BLOCK II through BLOCK VI (see Ch. IV) card-image input is provided and the BLOCK I input execution suppression flag NOFGEN is zero, the INPUT module will be executed and the appropriate interface files created.

The execution of the INPUT module will be suppressed if either of the following conditions is met: (i) the BLOCK I input parameter NOFGEN is set to unity, or (ii) there is no card-image input provided other than BLOCK I input. If the INPUT module is not executed, none of its interface files will be created in that execution of ONEDANT.

2. SOLVER Module Execution Control.

Execution of the SOLVER module will be attempted if both the following conditions are met: (i) a SOLINP binary interface file exists and is available to the SOLVER module, and (ii) the BLOCK I input parameter NOSOLV is zero.

The SOLVER module will <u>not</u> be executed if the BLOCK I input parameter NOSOLV is set to unity.

Alternatively, since the INPUT module creates the SOLINP interface file solely from card-image input provided in BLOCK V of the input, the user can suppress the execution of the SOLVER module by simply omitting all BLOCK V data from the card-image input. On the Los Alamos and Livermore computers this procedure will suppress the execution of the SOLVER module only if there is no previously created SOLINP file in existence and available to the ONEDANT code package during its execution.

3. EDIT Module Execution Control.

Execution of the EDIT module will be attempted if both of the following conditions are met: (i) an EDITIT binary interface file exists and is available to the EDIT module and (ii) the BLOCK I input parameter NOEDIT is zero.

The EDIT module will not be executed if the BLOCK I input parameter NOEDIT is set to unity.

Alternatively, since the INPUT module creates the EDITIT interface file solely from card-image input provided in BLOCK VI of the input, the user can suppress the execution of the EDIT module by simply omitting all BLOCK VI data from the card-image input. On the Los Alamos and Livermore computers this procedure will suppress the execution of the EDIT module only if there is no previously created EDITIT file in existence and available to the ONEDANT code package during its execution.

B.   INPUT Submodule Execution Control (File Generation Suppression)

The INPUT module of ONEDANT is constructed in submodular form. Each sub-module has a unique interface file-creation function and each has its associated card-image input. Also associated with each submodule is a BLOCK I input flag to turn off, or suppress, the execution of that submodule. The control of the execution of the INPUT module submodules is described below.

1.   Geometry Submodule Execution Control. The geometry submodule creates a GEODST standard interface file[1] from BLOCK II card-image input data as described in Ch. V. B. This submodule will be executed and a GEODST file created by (i) setting (or defaulting) the BLOCK I input parameter NOGEOD to zero and (ii) providing BLOCK II input data in the card-image input "deck" or file.

The geometry submodule will not be executed (no GEODST file will be created) if (i) the BLOCK I input parameter NOGEOD is set to unity or (ii) all BLOCK II input is omitted from the card-image input "deck."

The geometry submodule consists of secondary overlay (1,2) in Fig. 2 of Ch. II.

2.   Mixing Submodule Execution Control. The mixing submodule creates the standard interface files NDXSRF and ZNATDN[1] from the BLOCK IV card-image input data found in the MATLS array and, optionally, the PREMIX array as described in Ch. IV. C and Ch.V.D. This mixing submodule is contained in the secondary over-lay (1,4) of ONEDANT as shown in Fig. 2 of Ch. II.

The mixing submodule will be executed and the NDXSRF and ZNATDN files created by both (i) setting (or defaulting) the BLOCK I input parameter NOMIX to zero and (ii) providing card-image input through the MATLS array in BLOCK IV.

The mixing submodule will not be executed if NOMIX is set to unity or (ii) the MATLS input array is omitted from the BLOCK IV card-image input or (iii) LIB= MACRXS in BLOCK III.

It is important to note that the mixing submodule and the NDXSRF and ZNATDN files are closely linked to the assignment-of-materials-to-zones submodule (ASGMAT interface file) and the working-cross-section-file submodule (MACRXS and SNXEDT files) described below.

3.   Assignment-of-Materials-to-Zones Submodule Execution Control. The assignment-of-materials-to-zones submodule, contained in secondary overlay (1,4) of ONEDANT (see Fig. 2), creates the code-dependent interface file ASGMAT from the BLOCK IV card-image data found in the ASSIGN array. Details on the assignment of materials to zones are given in Ch. IV. C and V.E.

This submodule will be executed and the ASGMAT file created by both (i) setting (or defaulting) the BLOCK I input parameter NOASG to zero and (ii) providing card-image input through the ASSIGN array in BLOCK IV.

The submodule will not be executed (no ASGMAT file created) if either (i) the BLOCK I input parameter NOASG is set to unity or (ii) the ASSIGN input array is omitted from the BLOCK IV card-image input.

4.   Working-Cross-Section-File Submodule Execution Control. The working-cross-section-file submodule creates the code-dependent interface files MACRXS and SNXEDT (described in Ch. V.D.). This submodule is contained in secondary overlays (1,3) and (1,7) or (1,5) or (1,6) depending on the form of the basic input cross-section library as shown in Fig. 2.

The working-cross-section-file submodule will be executed and the MACRXS and SNXEDT files created if both the following conditions are met: (i) the BLOCK I input parameter NOMACR is set (or defaulted) to zero, and (ii) the BLOCK III input parameter LIB is not specified as LIB= MACRXS.

The submodule will not be executed (no MACRXS and SNXEDT files created) if either (i) the BLOCK I input parameter NOMACR is set to unity or (ii) the BLOCK III input parameter LIB is specified as LIB= MACRXS.

Since the formation of the working cross-section files MACRXS and SNXEDT can be quite time-consuming for large multigroup cross-section libraries, it is frequently advantageous to save the MACRXS and SNXEDT files created in

one run for use in subsequent runs. Through the use of the NOMACR parameter in BLOCK I or the LIB= MACRXS parameter in BLOCK III of the input, the user can easily suppress the re-execution of the working-cross-section-file submodule in subsequent code executions.

5.   SOLVER-Input-File Submodule Execution Control. The SOLVER-input-file submodule, secondary overlay (1,8) shown in Fig. 2, processes the BLOCK V card-image input and creates the code-dependent interface file SOLINP for use by the SOLVER module.

This submodule will be executed and the SOLINP file created if both (i) the BLOCK I input parameter NOSLNP is set (or defaulted) to zero and (ii) BLOCK V card-image input is supplied.

The SOLVER-input-file submodule will <u>not</u> be executed (no SOLINP file created) if either (i) the BLOCK I input parameter NOSLNP is set to unity or (ii) all BLOCK V card-image input is omitted from the input "deck."

6.   EDIT-Input-File Submodule Execution Control. The EDIT-input-file submodule, secondary overlay (1,9) shown in Fig. 2, processes the BLOCK VI card-image input and creates the code-dependent interface file EDITIT for use by the EDIT module of ONEDANT.

The EDIT-input-file submodule will be executed and the EDITIT file created if both (i) the BLOCK I input parameter NOEDTT is set (or defaulted) to zero and (ii) BLOCK VI card-image input is supplied.

This submodule will <u>not</u> be executed (no EDITIT file created) if either (i) the BLOCK I input parameter NOEDTT is set to unity or (ii) all BLOCK VI card-image input is omitted from the input "deck."

7.   Adjoint-Reversal Submodule Execution Control. The adjoint-reversal submodule, secondary overlay (1,10) shown in Fig. 2, processes the MACRXS code-dependent cross-section interface file and creates the code-dependent interface file ADJMAC, the adjoint-reversed counterpart to the MACRXS file. This is described in Ch. V. K.

The adjoint-reversal submodule will be executed if both (i) the BLOCK I input parameter NOADJM is set (or defaulted) to zero and (ii) the BLOCK V input quantity ITH (found in the collective array SOLIN) is set to unity.

The submodule will <u>not</u> be executed (no ADJMAC file created) if either (i) the BLOCK I input parameter NOADJM is set to unity or (ii) the BLOCK V input quantity ITH (found in the collective array SOLIN) is set to zero.

IX. ERROR DIAGNOSTICS

A comprehensive error-checking capability has been provided in the ONEDANT code package. Most of the checks are in the INPUT module to ensure that the input data are correct, insofar as the code can determine, before execution of the problem commences. Other checks are made in the SOLVER and EDIT modules to ensure that the modules are executing the desired problem properly.

One important feature of the error diagnostics in the INPUT module is that an error will normally not cause an immediate termination of execution. Instead, the code will attempt to process remaining data in the offending input BLOCK and/or in remaining input BLOCKS. Once all remaining input has been processed (if possible) the run will be terminated.

Error messages are normally provided in at least two places in the output. The first error message is printed at the time that the error was detected by the code. Such messages will be imbedded in the printed output, but they are clearly marked for easy spotting. The second error message will normally occur in the RUN HIGHLIGHTS provided at the end of the printed output. These RUN HIGHLIGHTS provide a printed summary of the code package execution. The user is encouraged to always check the RUN HIGHLIGHTS following a run to quickly ascertain if the completed run did what it was supposed to.

A. Examples of Errors and Resulting Messages

Several examples of common input errors and the resulting error message printouts are provided below.

Sample Error 1. Unacceptable Input Parameter Value

ONEDANT uses the BLOCK I input parameter IGEOM to specify the geometry of the problem to be solved. Permissible values for IGEOM are 1 (plane geometry) 2 (cylindrical geometry), or 3 (spherical geometry). For this sample error a value of IGEOM= 4 has been entered. All other input data are correct. When the ONEDANT INPUT module tries to process the BLOCK V SOLVER module card-image input data in order to create the SOLINP interface file, it notes that IGEOM was set to an unacceptable value and prints the following fatal error message:

```
****************************************************************************
***ERROR** BAD IGEDM
****************************************************************************
```

The RUN HIGHLIGHTS, shown below, indicate that the SOLINP file could not be created (the double asterisks around the message denote a fatal error condition). A final fatal input error message to indicate termination of the run is also provided.

```
***************************************
*                                     *
*     ALL MODULES ARE TENTATIVELY GO. *
*      INTERFACE FILE GEODST WRITTEN. *
*         CROSS SECTIONS FROM CARDS.  *
*      INTERFACE MIXING FILES WRITTEN.*
*       INTERFACE FILE ASGMAT WRITTEN *
*       XS FILES MACRXS,SNXEDT WRITTEN.*
* **UNABLE TO WRITE GOOD SOLINP FILE** *
*       EDIT MODULE EXECUTION SUPPRESSED.*
*    NEITHER EDITIT NOR EDIT CARDS EXIST.*
*              ** FATAL INPUT ERRORS **   *
*                                     *
***************************************
```

Sample Error 2. Misspelled Input Array Name

A common input error is that of misspelling the name of an input array. In this example, the BLOCK II card-image input array XMESH has been misspelled as XMESSH. The INPUT module is thus presented with an unrecognizable and undefined array name resulting in the following error message:

```
*ERROR* CARD      14 *2 4 6 8(1)2 4 6 8(2)2 4 6 8(3)2 4 6 8(4)2 4 6 8(5)2 4 6 8(6)2 4 6
                     XMESSH=0,28,34.62,90,100,XINTS*14,4,2R 14,8,ZONES*1,4,1,2,3 T


*ERROR* ARRAY NAME XMESSH ARRAY NUMBER      -1


*ERROR* COLUMNS  1 -  7


UNDEFINED ARRAY NAME
```

The first line of the error message indicates that an error was found on input card 14. This is followed by the card-image column numbers. Directly below this, the card-image is reproduced. The third line indicates that the array name XMESSH is in error and that this array has been given a number -1. (Acceptable arrays are given positive integer identification numbers by the code.) The next line says that the error occurred in columns 1 through 7 on the card-image. Finally, the message that the array name is undefined is provided.

The RUN HIGHLIGHTS indicate that the GEODST interface file has not been created due to the error in the array name. Note, however, that the HIGHLIGHTS

indicate that all remaining input data have been processed satisfactorily following the detection of the error and all other interface files were properly created before the run was terminated.

RUN HIGHLIGHTS

```
****************************************
*                                      *
*     ALL MODULES ARE TENTATIVELY GO.  *
* **UNABLE TO WRITE GOOD GEODST FILE** *
*        CROSS SECTIONS FROM CARDS.    *
*     INTERFACE MIXING FILES WRITTEN.  *
*      INTERFACE FILE ASGMAT WRITTEN   *
*      XS FILES MACRXS.SNXEDT WRITTEN. *
*       INTERFACE FILE SOLINP WRITTEN. *
*     EDIT MOOULE EXECUTION SUPPRESSED. *
*   NEITHER EDITIT NOR EDIT CARDS EXIST.*
*           ** FATAL INPUT ERRORS **   *
*                                      *
****************************************
```

Sample Error 3.   Input Block   Terminator Omitted

As described in Ch. IV.A., each card-image input BLOCK must be terminated with a delimited T, the BLOCK terminator. In this example this terminal "T" has been omitted from the end of the BLOCK I card-image input. The offending portion actual card-image input for this case is shown below.

```
*********************************************************************************************
*                                                                                          *
*                   ...LISTING OF CARDS IN THE INPUT STREAM...                              *
*                                                                                          *
*   1.      5     O     O                                                                   *
*   2.  TEST CASE A - ALL COS    ERROR CHECK    MISSING T BLOCK I                           *
*   3.    CROSS SECTIONS - 6E12 CAROS (DTF FORMAT)                                          *
*   4.    GEOMETRY      - CARDS                                                             *
*   5.    MIXING        - CAROS                                                             *
*   6.    EDITS         - NONE                                                              *
*   7. /                                                                                    *
*   8. / ******** BLOCK I INPUT - MASTER CONTROLS ***************************                *
*   9.  IGEOM=2, NGROUP=2, ISN=4, MT=4, NZONE=4, NISO=6, IM=5, IT=54                        *
*  10. /                                                                                    *
*  11. / ******** BLOCK II INPUT - GEOMETRY ******************************                   *
*  12. / THIS GEOMETRY SPECIFIES A FAIRLY COARSE MESH                                       *
*  13. /      1. DELTA X APPROX. ONE MFP                                                     *
*  14. XMESH=0,28,34,62,90,100,XINTS=14,4,2R 14,8,ZONES=1,4,1,2.3 T                          *
*  15. /                                                                                    *
```

Note that there is no delimited T at the end of line 9.

As a result of this omission the following message is printed:

```
*************************
*KEY END   BLOCK I READ*
*************************
```

```
**************************************************************************************
**ERROR** CURRENT BLOCK CONTAINS ARRAYS BELONGING TO OTHER BLOCKS
**************************************************************************************
```

```
*
*  NO. OF     FROM
*  ARRAYS    BLOCK
*
*    8         I
*    3         II
*    0         III
*    0         IV
*    0         V
*    0         VI
```

```
***ERROR** IN BLOCK IDENTIFICATION
**************************************************************************************
```

The first line of the message indicates that the INPUT module has finished
reading the card-image input that it thinks belongs in BLOCK I.
(The code has actually read the 8 array entries on line 9 of the input but has
continued reading until it found the terminal T following the three array
entries belonging to BLOCK II on line 14 of the input.) The second line of
the error message indicates that arrays that do not belong in BLOCK I have been
found (the three arrays XMESH, XINTS, and ZONES). Next is printed a table indica-
ting that eight arrays from BLOCK I and three from BLOCK II were discovered in the
BLOCK I card-image reading process. The final error message of an error in
BLOCK identification is self-explanatory.

It should be noted that when arrays from other BLOCKS are found in any
given BLOCK, the code will terminate execution immediately and no RUN HIGHLIGHTS
are provided.

<u>Sample Error 4.</u>   <u>Invalid Entry for BLOCK I Input Parameter.</u>

As described in Ch. IV, certain card-image input is always required in BLOCK I for a ONEDANT code execution. Specifically, the eight parameters in the collective array DIMENS, (IGEOM, NGROUP, ISN, NISO, MT, NZONE, IM, and IT) are required to be entered as positive integers. In this example, one of these parameters, IT, has been incorrectly entered with a value of zero. It should be noted that if one of these parameters is omitted altogether, the code will default its value to zero.

The code prints the following fatal error message:

```
*******************************************************************************

***ERROR** BLOCK I ENTRY .LE. ZERO

*******************************************************************************




 * IT
```

The message is self-explanatory. No RUN HIGHLIGHTS are provided when BLOCK I input errors are encountered.

<u>Sample Error 5.</u>   <u>Incorrect Number of Entries in an Input Array.</u>

Several input arrays available as input to ONEDANT require a predetermined number of entries. In this example the XINTS array in the BLOCK II card-image input was provided with only four entries instead of the five it should have had. The error message provided by ONEDANT is shown below.

```
*ERROR* CARO'      14 *2 4 6 8(1)2 4 6 8(2)2 4 6 8(3)2 4 6 8(4)2 4 6 8(5)2 4 6 8(6
                   XMESH=0,28,34,62,90,100,XINTS=14,4,2R 14.ZONES=1,4,1,2,3 T


*ERROR* ARRAY NAME XINTS   ARRAY NUMBER      4



ARRAY UNDERLOAOEO


COUNT LOAOEO*    4/COUNT OESIRED=    5
```

The first line indicates that an error was detected on input "card" number 14. This is followed by the individual column numbers for the card. The second line gives the actual card-image of card 14. Note that there are only four entries in the XINTS array. The next line points out that an error was detected in the XINTS array and that this array is assigned array number 4. The final two lines indicate that XINTS was underloaded with only four entries counted and loaded when the expected or desired number of entries should have been five.

In this case the remaining blocks of input data were successfully processed and the RUN HIGHLIGHTS are provided as shown below.

RUN HIGHLIGHTS

```
*******************************************
*                                         *
*      ALL MODULES ARE TENTATIVELY GO.    *
*  **UNABLE TO WRITE GOOD GEODST FILE**   *
*         CROSS SECTIONS FROM CARDS.      *
*       INTERFACE MIXING FILES WRITTEN.   *
*        INTERFACE FILE ASGMAT WRITTEN    *
*       XS FILES MACRXS,SNXEDT WRITTEN.   *
*         INTERFACE FILE SOLINP WRITTEN.  *
*     EDIT MODULE EXECUTION SUPPRESSED.   *
*   NEITHER EDITIT NOR EDIT CARDS EXIST.  *
*            ** FATAL INPUT ERRORS **     *
*                                         *
*******************************************
```

Note that the fatal XINTS error prevented the code from creating the necessary GEODST interface file. The run was thus terminated after the remaining input data were processed.

Sample Error 6. Misplaced Array Identifier.

As discussed in Chs. III.A.5., III.C.5, and IV.A, arrays in the card-image input are identified by a Hollerith name or a number immediately followed by an array identifier - an equals (=) sign, a dollar ($) sign, or an asterisk (*). The array identifier is required so that the code can recognize that the array name or number is indeed an array name or number and not an ordinary data item. In this sample a blank was inadvertently placed between the array name (ASSIGN) and the array identifier (=). The resulting message is shown below.

```
*ERROR* CARD       63 *2 4 6 8(1)2 4 6 8
                      ASSIGN =MATLS, T

*ERROR* COLUMNS  8 -  8


**ERROR**BLANK PRECEDING AN ARRAY IDENTIFIER(=, $, OR *)


***************************************************************************************
***ERROR** READING MIXING
***************************************************************************************
```

The first line of the message indicates that an error was found on input
card 63 and is followed by the card-image column numbers. Directly below this,
the card-image is reproduced. The third line indicates that the error was
detected in column 8 of the card-image and the fourth line provides the self-
explanatory message that a blank was found preceding the array identifier. The
final line is also self-explanatory.

B. Comments Regarding Multiple Errors

As a result of the INPUT module's attempt to continue processing card-image
input after a fatal error has been detected, it is possible for multiple errors
to be diagnosed and for multiple error messages to be printed.

When multiple error messages are printed, the user should check to see
if one or more of the errors was due to a preceding error. In other words,
a particular input error may cause a chain reaction of other errors. For
example, suppose that the entry IT were inadvertently omitted from the
BLOCK I input as in Sample Error 4. The code will thus record a value of
IT= 0. An otherwise correct entry for the XINTS array in BLOCK II, however,
will now appear incorrect to the code since the code checks to see if

$$\sum_{I=1}^{IM} XINTS(I)= IT \quad ,$$

and a message to the effect that the fine-mesh specifications (XINTS array) is
not equal to IT will be printed. The user is thus advised to review multiple
error messages starting with the first message printed in order to determine
which errors are independent of other errors and which are results of a
preceding error.

APPENDIX A

CODE-DEPENDENT INTERFACE FILE DESCRIPTIONS

ONEDANT makes use of interface files to transmit data between and within its modules. These interface files are binary, sequential data files. Standard interface files are interface files whose structure and data-content formats have been standardized by the CCCC. Code-dependent interface files are files whose structure and data-content formats have not been standardized.

The following CCCC standard interface files are accepted, created, or otherwise used in ONEDANT: ISOTXS, GRUPXS, GEODST, NDXSRF, ZNATDN, SNCONS, FIXSRC, RTFLUX, ATFLUX, RAFLUX, and AAFLUX. File descriptions for these files are provided in Ref. 1.

The following code-dependent binary interface files are used in ONEDANT: MACRXS, SNXEDT, ADJMAC, ASGMAT, SOLINP, and EDITIT. An additional code-dependent binary file, the BXSLIB file, is also optionally used by ONEDANT, although not as an interface file in the strict sense. In this appendix are provided the file descriptions for these code-dependent files. The file descriptions follow the format used for the standard interface file descriptions in Ref. 1.

I. MACRXS File

The MACRXS code-dependent interface file is the working cross-section file for the SOLVER module. On the MACRXS file are the Material macroscopic cross sections arranged in energy-group order. The contents of this file are described below.

```
C***********************************************************************-
C                          OATE 09/18/81                               -
C                                                                      -
CF        MACRXS                                                       -
CE        COOE DEPENDENT MACROSCOPIC MULTIGROUP CROSS SECTIDN FILE     -
CE        FOR USE IN DNEOANT SOLVER MODULE                            -
C                                                                      -
C                                                                      -
C***********************************************************************-
C                                                                      -
CN                THIS FILE PROVIDES A BASIC BROAD GROUP               -
CN                LIBRARY, ORDERED BY GROUP                            -
C                                                                      -
C                OROER OF GROUPS IS ACCORDING TO DECREASING ENERGY     -
C                                                                      -
C----------------------------------------------------------------------
CS        FILE STRUCTURE                                               -
CS                                                                     -
CS            RECDRD TYPE                        PRESENT IF            -
CS            =============================      ===============       -
CS            FILE IOENTIFICATION                ALWAYS                -
CS            FILE CONTROL                       ALWAYS                -
CS            FILE DATA                          ALWAYS                -
CS                                                                     -
CS        ************(REPEAT FOR ALL GROUPS)                          -
CS        *    PRINCIPAL CROSS SECTIONS          ALWAYS                -
CS        *    SCATTERING CDNTROL DATA           NORD.NE.O             -
CS        *    SCATTERING MATRIX                 NORD.NE.O             -
CS        *************                                                -
C                                                                      -
C----------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                      -
C                                                                      -
C----------------------------------------------------------------------
CR            FILE IDENTIFICATION                                      -
C                                                                      -
CL    HNAME.(HUSE(I),I=1,2),IVERS                                      -
C                                                                      -
CW    1+3*MULT=NUMBER OF WOROS                                         -
C                                                                      -
CD    HNAME         HOLLERITH FILE NAME - MACRXS - (A6)                -
CD    HUSE(I)       HOLLERITH USER IDENTIFICATIDN (A6)                 -
CD    IVERS         FILE VERSIDN NUMBER                                -
CD    MULT          DOUBLE PRECISION PARAMETER                        -
CO                    1- A6 WORD IS SINGLE WORO                        -
CD                    2- A6 WORO IS OOUBLE PRECISION WORD              -
C                                                                      -
C----------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
CR          FILE CONTROL                                              -
C                                                                     -
CL     NGROUP,NMAT,NORO,NEO,IOPF,LNG,MAXUP,MAXDN                      -
C                                                                     -
CW     8=NUMBER OF WORDS                                              -
C                                                                     -
CO     NGROUP          NUMBER OF ENERGY GROUPS IN FILE                -
CO     NMAT            NUMBER OF MATERIALS IN FILE                    -
CD     NORO            NUMBER OF LEGENORE SCATTERING ORDERS           -
CD     NED             NUMBER OF EXTRA EDIT CROSS SECTIONS (IN ADDITION  -
CD                     TO THE 4 BASIC PRINCIPAL CROSS SECTIONS)       -
CO     IOPF            0/1 NO/YES CROSS SECTION DATA ARE DOUBLE PRECISION -
CD     LNG             NUMBER OF THE LAST NEUTRON GROUP(FOR COUPLED SETS) -
CD     MAXUP           MAXIMUM NUMBER DF UPSCATTER GROUPS             -
CD     MAXON           MAXIMUM NUMBER OF DOWNSCATTER GROUPS           -
C                                                                     -
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                     -
C                                                                     -
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
CR          FILE DATA                                                 -
C                                                                     -
CL     (HMAT(I),I=1,NMAT),(HED(J),J=1,NEDT),(VEL(N),N=1,NGROUP),      -
CL     1(EMAX(N),N=1,NGROUP),EMIN                                     -
C                                                                     -
CW     NMAT+NEDT+2*NGROUP+1=NUMBER OF WOROS                           -
C                                                                     -
CD     HMAT(I)         HOLLERITH MATERIAL LABEL FOR MATERIAL I (A6)   -
CD     HEO(J)          HOLLERITH LABEL FOR J-TH CROSS SECTION POSITION (A6-
CD     VEL(N)          MEAN NEUTRON VELOCITY IN GROUP N (CM/SEC)      -
CD     EMAX(N)         MAXIMUM ENERGY BOUND OF GROUP N (EV)           -
CO     EMIN            MINIMUM ENERGY BOUND OF SET (EV)               -
CD     NEOT            NEO+4                                          -
C                                                                     -
CN                     THE  FOUR BASIC PRINCIPAL CROSS SECTIDNS       -
CN                     ALWAYS PRESENT ARE:                            -
CN                                                                    -
CN                          HEO(1) = 3HCHI                            -
CN                          HED(2) = 6HNUSIGF                         -
CN                          HEO(3) = 5HTOTAL                          -
CN                          HED(4) = 3HABS                            -
C                                                                     -
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------


C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
CR          PRINCIPAL CROSS SECTIONS FOR GROUP N                      -
C                                                                     -
CL     ((C(I,J),I=1,NMAT),J=1,NEDT)                                   -
C                                                                     -
CW     NMAT*NEDT=NUMBER OF WORDS                                      -
C                                                                     -
CD     C(I,J)          PRINCIPAL CROSS SECTIONS                       -
C                                                                     -
CN                     BASIC PRINCIPAL CROSS SECTIONS ALWAYS PRESENT ARE: -
CN                                                                    -
CN                          J=1  FISSION SPECTRUM                     -
CN                          J=2  FISSION NU*FISSION CROSS SECTION     -
CN                          J=3  TOTAL CROSS SECTION                  -
CN                          J=4  ABSORPTION CROSS SECTION             -
C                                                                     -
C                                                                     -
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
C------------------------------------------------------------------------
CR              SCATTERING CONTROL BLOCK FOR GROUP N              -
C                                                                -
CC         PRESENT IF NORD.GT.O                                  -
C                                                                -
CL     ((NGPB(L,J),L=1,NORD),J=1,NMAT)                           -
CL     ((IFSG(L,J),L=1,NORD),J=1,NMAT)                           -
C                                                                -
CW     2*NORD*NMAT=NUMBER OF WORDS                               -
C                                                                -
CO     NGPB(L,J)   NUMBER OF SOURCE GROUPS THAT CAN SCATTER INTO GROUP N-
CO     IFSG(L,J)   GROUP NUMBER OF THE FIRST SOURCE GROUP        -
CO     L           LEGENDRE ORDER NUMBER                         -
CD     J           MATERIAL NUMBER                               -
C                                                                -
C------------------------------------------------------------------------


C------------------------------------------------------------------------
CR              SCATTERING SUB-BLOCK FOR GROUP N                 -
C                                                                -
CC         PRESENT IF NORD.GT.O                                  -
C                                                                -
CL     (SCAT(I),I=1,NTAB)                                        -
C                                                                -
CW     NTAB=NUMBER OF WORDS                                      -
C                                                                -
CD     SCAT(I)        SCATTERING CROSS SECTION                   -
C                                                                -
CO     NTAB           TABLE LENGTH OF THE CROSS SECTIONS FOR SCATTERING -
CO                    INTO GROUP N.  THIS IS FOR ALL MATERIALS AND ALL   -
CD                    LEGENDRE ORDERS, THUS IT IS THE SUM OF NGPB(L,J)    -
CD                    OVER L FROM 1 TO NORD AND OVER J FROM 1 TO NMAT.    -
C                                                                -
CN                    THE SCATTERING CROSS SECTIONS ARE PACKED IN BANDS, -
CN                    ONE FOR EACH LEGENDRE ORDER AND MATERIAL. EACH BAND-
CN                    CONTAINS THE NGPB GROUPS WHICH SCATTER INTO GROUP   -
CN                    N.  THE FIRST SOURCE GROUP NUMBER IS IFSG AND       -
CN                    THE LAST IS IFSG-NGPB+1. THE NORD BANDS FOR THE     -
CN                    FIRST MATERIAL APPEAR FIRST (PO, P1, ....) FOLLOWED-
CN                    BY THE NORD BANDS FOR THE SECOND, ETC.     -
C                                                                -
CN                    HIGHER LEGENORE ORDER SCATTERING CROSS SECTIONS    -
CN                    INCLUDE A 2*L+1 FACTOR WHERE L IS THE LEGENDRE      -
CN                    ORDER.                                      -
C                                                                -
C------------------------------------------------------------------------
CEOF                                                             -
```

II.   SNXEDT File

The SNXEDT file is the working cross-section file for the EDIT module. On the SNXEDT file are the Isotope microscopic cross sections arranged in energy-group order. Although the EDIT module will read any SNXEDT file constructed as described below, all SNXEDT files created by the INPUT module will have the parameter NORD set to zero so that scattering cross sections will not appear on the created SNXEDT file.

A-4

```
C++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++-
C                         DATE 09/18/81                                        -
C                                                                             -
CF         SNXEDT                                                             -
CE         CODE OEPENDENT MICROSCDPIC MULTIGROUP CROSS SECTION FILE           -
CE         FOR USE IN ONEDANT EDITS                                           -
C                                                                             -
C++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++-
C                                                                             -
C                                                                             -
CN                   THIS FILE PROVIDES A BASIC BRDAD GROUP                   -
CN                   LIBRARY, OROERED BY GROUP                                -
C                                                                             -
C                                                                             -
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
CS         FILE STRUCTURE                                                     -
CS                                                                           -
CS            RECORD TYPE                         PRESENT IF                 -
CS            ================================    ===============            -
CS            FILE IDENTIFICATION                 ALWAYS                     -
CS            FILE CONTROL                        ALWAYS                     -
CS            FILE DATA                           ALWAYS                     -
CS                                                                          -
CS         *************(REPEAT FOR ALL GROUPS)                             -
CS         *         (GROUP 1 IS FIRST)                                     -
CS         *         PRINCIPAL CROSS SECTIONS     ALWAYS                    -
CS         *         SCATTERING CONTROL OATA      NORD.NE.O                 -
CS         *         SCATTERING MATRIX            NORD.NE.O                 -
CS         *************                                                   -
C                                                                          -
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                          -
C                                                                          -
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
CR         FILE IDENTIFICATION                                             -
C                                                                          -
CL    HNAME,(HUSE(I),I=1,2),IVERS                                          -
C                                                                          -
CW    1+3*MULT=NUMBER OF WORDS                                             -
C                                                                          -
CD    HNAME         HOLLERITH FILE NAME - SNXEDT - (A6)                    -
CD    HUSE(I)       HOLLERITH USER IDENTIFICATION (A6)                     -
CO    IVERS         FILE VERSION NUMBER                                    -
CD    MULT          OOUBLE PRECISION PARAMETER                            -
CO                     1- A6 WORD IS SINGLE WORD                          -
CD                     2- A6 WORD IS DOUBLE PRECISION WORO                -
C                                                                          -
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------------


C-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
CR         FILE CONTRDL                                                    -
C                                                                          -
CL    NGROUP,NISO,NORD,NED,IDPF,LNG,MAXUP,MAXDN                            -
C                                                                          -
CW    8=NUMBER DF WORDS                                                    -
C                                                                          -
CO    NGROUP        NUMBER OF ENERGY GROUPS IN FILE                        -
CO    NISO          NUMBER OF ISOTOPES IN FILE                            -
CD    NORD          NUMBER OF LEGENORE SCATTERING ORDERS                   -
CD    NED           NUMBER OF EXTRA EOIT CROSS SECTIDNS (IN ADDITION       -
CD                  TO THE 4 BASIC PRINCIPAL CROSS SECTIONS)               -
CD    IOPF          0/1 NO/YES CROSS SECTION DATA ARE DOUBLE PRECISION -
CO    LNG           NUMBER OF THE LAST NEUTRON GROUP(FOR COUPLED SETS) -
CD    MAXUP         MAXIMUM NUMBER OF UPSCATTER GROUPS                     -
CD    MAXON         MAXIMUM NUMBER OF DOWNSCATTER GROUPS                   -
C                                                                          -
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
C------------------------------------------------------------------
CR              FILE DATA                                          -
C                                                                  -
CL     (HISO(I),I=1,NISO),(HED(J),J=1,NEDT),(VEL(N),N=1,NGROUP),   -
CL     1(EMAX(N),N=1,NGROUP),EMIN                                  -
C                                                                  -
CW     NISO+NEDT+2*NGROUP+1=NUMBER OF WORDS                        -
C                                                                  -
CD     HISO(I)       HOLLERITH ISOTOPE LABEL FOR ISOTOPE I (A6)    -
CD     HEO(J)        HOLLERITH  LABEL FOR EDIT NUMBER J (A6)       -
CD     VEL(N)        MEAN NEUTRON VELOCITY IN GROUP N (CM/SEC)     -
CD     EMAX(N)       MAXIMUM ENERGY BOUND OF GROUP N (EV)          -
CD     EMIN          MINIMUM ENERGY BOUND OF SET (EV)              -
CD     NEDT          NED+4                                         -
C                                                                  -
CN                   THE  FOUR BASIC PRINCIPAL CROSS SECTION EDITS -
CN                   ALWAYS PRESENT ARE:                           -
CN                                                                 -
CN                        HED(1) = 3HCHI                           -
CN                        HED(2) = 6HNUSIGF                        -
CN                        HEO(3) = 5HTOTAL                         -
CN                        HEO(4) = 3HABS                           -
C                                                                  -
C------------------------------------------------------------------


C------------------------------------------------------------------
CR              PRINCIPAL CROSS SECTIONS FOR GROUP N               -
C                                                                  -
CL     ((C(I,J),I=1,NISO),J=1,NEDT)                                -
C                                                                  -
CW     NISO*NEOT=NUMBER OF WOROS                                   -
C                                                                  -
CD     C(I,J)          PRINCIPAL CROSS SECTIONS                    -
C                                                                  -
CN                    BASIC PRINCIPAL CROSS SECTIONS ALWAYS PRESENT ARE: -
CN                                                                 -
CN                        J=1  FISSION SPECTRUM                    -
CN                        J=2  FISSION NU*FISSION CROSS SECTION    -
CN                        J=3  TOTAL CROSS SECTION                 -
CN                        J=4  ABSORPTION CROSS SECTION            -
C                                                                  -
C                                                                  -
C------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                  -
C------------------------------------------------------------------
CR              SCATTERING CONTROL BLOCK FOR GROUP N               -
C                                                                  -
CC        PRESENT IF NORD.GT.O                                     -
C                                                                  -
CL     ((NGPB(L,J),L=1,NORD),J=1,NISO)                             -
CL     ((IFSG(L,J),L=1,NORD),J=1,NISD)                             -
C                                                                  -
CW     2*NORD*NISO=NUMBER OF WORDS                                 -
C                                                                  -
CD     NGPB(L,J)   NUMBER OF SOURCE GROUPS THAT CAN SCATTER INTO GROUP N-
CD     IFSG(L,J)   GROUP NUMBER OF THE FIRST SOURCE GROUP          -
CO     L           LEGENDRE OROER NUMBER                           -
CD     J           ISOTOPE NUMBER                                  -
C                                                                  -
C------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
C---------------------------------------------------------------------
CR              SCATTERING SUB-BLOCK FOR GROUP N                    -
C                                                                   -
CC           PRESENT IF NORD.GT.O                                   -
C                                                                   -
CL    (SCAT(I),I=1,NTAB)                                            -
C                                                                   -
CW     NTAB=NUMBER OF WOROS                                         -
C                                                                   -
CO     SCAT(I)         SCATTERING CROSS SECTION                     -
C                                                                   -
CD     NTAB            TABLE LENGTH OF THE CROSS SECTIONS FOR SCATTERING -
CD                     INTO GROUP N.  THIS IS FOR ALL ISOTOPES AND ALL -
CD                     LEGENDRE ORDERS, THUS IT IS THE SUM OF NGPB(L,J) -
CD                     OVER L FROM 1 TO NORD ANO OVER J FROM 1 TO NISO. -
C                                                                   -
CN                     THE SCATTERING CROSS SECTIONS ARE PACKED IN BANOS, -
CN                     ONE FOR EACH LEGENDRE ORDER ANO ISOTOPE. EACH BANO -
CN                     CONTAINS THE NGPB GROUPS WHICH SCATTER INTO GROUP -
CN                     N.  THE FIRST SOURCE GROUP NUMBER IS IFSG AND -
CN                     THE LAST IS IFSG-NGPB+1. THE NORD BANDS FOR THE -
CN                     FIRST ISOTOPE APPEAR FIRST (PO, P1, ....) FOLLOWED -
CN                     BY THE NORD BANOS FOR THE SECONO, ETC.        -
C                                                                   -
CN                     HIGHER LEGENDRE ORDER SCATTERING CROSS SECTIONS -
CN                     INCLUDE A 2*L+1 FACTOR WHERE L IS THE LEGENDRE -
CN                     ORDER.                                        -
C                                                                   -
C---------------------------------------------------------------------
CEOF                                                                -
```

III. ADJMAC File

The ADJMAC file is the adjoint-reversed counterpart to the MACRXS inter-face file.

```
C***********************************************************************-
C                        DATE 09/18/81                              -
C                                                                   -
CF        ADJMAC                                                    -
CE        CODE DEPENDENT MACROSCOPIC MULTIGROUP CROSS SECTION FILE  -
CE        USED IN ONEDANT SOLVER MODULE FOR ADJOINT CALCULATIONS    -
C                                                                   -
C                                                                   -
C***********************************************************************-
C                                                                   -
CN              THIS FILE PROVIDES A BASIC BROAD GROUP              -
CN              LIBRARY, ORDERED BY GROUP                           -
C                                                                   -
C              OROER OF GROUPS IS ACCOROING TO INCREASING ENERGY    -
C                                                                   -
C---------------------------------------------------------------------
CS        FILE STRUCTURE                                            -
CS                                                                  -
CS            RECORO TYPE                    PRESENT IF             -
CS            ==============================  ===============       -
CS            FILE IDENTIFICATION            ALWAYS                 -
CS            F1LE CONTROL                   ALWAYS                 -
CS            FILE DATA                      ALWAYS                 -
CS                                                                  -
CS    ************(REPEAT FOR ALL GROUPS)                           -
CS    *         PRINCIPAL CROSS SECTIONS     ALWAYS                 -
CS    *         SCATTERING CONTROL DATA      NORD.NE.O              -
CS    *         SCATTERING MATRIX            NORO.NE.O              -
CS    ************                                                  -
C                                                                   -
C---------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
C--------------------------------------------------------------------
CR            FILE IDENTIFICATION                                   -
C                                                                   -
CL     HNAME,(HUSE(I),I=1,2),IVERS                                  -
C                                                                   -
CW     1+3*MULT=NUMBER OF WORDS                                     -
C                                                                   -
CD     HNAME           HOLLERITH FILE NAME - ADJMAC - (A6)          -
CD     HUSE(I)         HOLLERITH USER IDENTIFICATION (A6)           -
CD     IVERS           FILE VERSION NUMBER                          -
CD     MULT            DOUBLE PRECISION PARAMETER                   -
CD                         1- A6 WORD IS SINGLE WORD                -
CD                         2- A6 WORD IS OOUBLE PRECISION WORD      -
C                                                                   -
C--------------------------------------------------------------------


C--------------------------------------------------------------------
CR            FILE CONTROL                                          -
C                                                                   -
CL     NGROUP,NMAT,NORD,NED.IDPF,LNG,MAXUP,MAXDN                    -
C                                                                   -
CW     8=NUMBER OF WOROS                                            -
C                                                                   -
CD     NGROUP          NUMBER OF ENERGY GROUPS IN FILE              -
CD     NMAT            NUMBER OF MATERIALS IN FILE                  -
CD     NORD            NUMBER OF LEGENDRE SCATTERING ORDERS         -
CD     NED             NUMBER OF EXTRA EDIT CROSS SECTIONS (IN AODITION -
CD                     TO THE 4 BASIC PRINCIPAL CROSS SECTIONS)     -
CD     IDPF            O/1 NO/YES CROSS SECTION DATA ARE OOUBLE PRECISION -
CD     LNG             NUMBER OF THE LAST NEUTRON GROUP(FOR COUPLEO SETS) -
CD     MAXUP           MAXIMUM NUMBER OF UPSCATTER GROUPS           -
CD     MAXDN           MAXIMUM NUMBER OF DOWNSCATTER GROUPS         -
C                                                                   -
C--------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                   -
C                                                                   -
C--------------------------------------------------------------------
CR            FILE OATA                                             -
C                                                                   -
CL     (HMAT(I),I=1,NMAT),(HED(J),J=1,NEDT),(VEL(N),N=1,NGROUP),    -
CL     1(EMAX(N),N=1,NGROUP),EMIN                                   -
C                                                                   -
CW     NMAT+NEDT+2*NGROUP+1=NUMBER OF WOROS                         -
C                                                                   -
CD     HMAT(I)         HOLLERITH MATERIAL LABEL FOR MATERIAL I (A6) -
CO     HED(J)          HOLLERITH LABEL FOR J-TH CROSS SECTION POSITION (A6-
CD     VEL(N)          MEAN NEUTRON VELOCITY IN GROUP N (CM/SEC)    -
CD     EMAX(N)         MAXIMUM ENERGY BOUND OF GROUP N (EV)         -
CO     EMIN            MINIMUM ENERGY BOUNO OF SET (EV)             -
CD     NEDT            NED+4                                        -
C                                                                   -
CN                     THE  FOUR BASIC PRINCIPAL CROSS SECTIONS     -
CN                     ALWAYS PRESENT ARE:                          -
CN                                                                  -
CN                         HED(1) = 3HCHI                           -
CN                         HED(2) = 6HNUSIGF                        -
CN                         HED(3) = 5HTOTAL                         -
CN                         HED(4) = 3HABS                           -
C                                                                   -
C--------------------------------------------------------------------
```

A-8

```
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
CR              PRINCIPAL CROSS SECTIONS FOR GROUP N                    -
C                                                                       -
CL      ((C(I,J),I=1,NMAT),J=1,NEDT)                                    -
C                                                                       -
CW      NMAT*NEDT=NUMBER OF WORDS                                       -
C                                                                       -
CD      C(I,J)          PRINCIPAL CROSS SECTIONS                        -
C                                                                       -
CN                      BASIC PRINCIPAL CROSS SECTIONS ALWAYS PRESENT ARE: -
CN                                                                      -
CN                      J=1  FISSION SPECTRUM                           -
CN                      J=2  FISSION NU*FISSION CROSS SECTION           -
CN                      J=3  TOTAL CROSS SECTION                        -
CN                      J=4  ABSORPTION CROSS SECTION                   -
C                                                                       -
C                                                                       -
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                       -
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
CR              SCATTERING CONTROL BLOCK FOR GROUP N                    -
C                                                                       -
CC          PRESENT IF NORD.GT.O                                        -
C                                                                       -
CL      ((NGPB(L,J),L=1,NORD),J=1,NMAT)                                 -
CL      ((IFSG(L,J),L=1,NORD),J=1,NMAT)                                 -
C                                                                       -
CW      2*NORO*NMAT=NUMBER OF WORDS                                     -
C                                                                       -
CD      NGPB(L,J)   NUMBER OF SOURCE GROUPS THAT CAN SCATTER INTO GROUP N-
CD      IFSG(L,J)   GROUP NUMBER OF THE FIRST SOURCE GROUP              -
CD      L           LEGENDRE ORDER NUMBER                               -
CD      J           MATERIAL NUMBER                                     -
C                                                                       -
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------


C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
CR              SCATTERING SUB-BLOCK FOR GROUP N                        -
C                                                                       -
CC          PRESENT IF NORD.GT.O                                        -
C                                                                       -
CL      (SCAT(I),I=1,NTAB)                                              -
C                                                                       -
CW      NTAB=NUMBER OF WORDS                                            -
C                                                                       -
CD      SCAT(I)         SCATTERING CROSS SECTION                        -
C                                                                       -
CD      NTAB            TABLE LENGTH OF THE CROSS SECTIONS FOR SCATTERING -
CO                      INTO GROUP N.  THIS IS FOR ALL MATERIALS ANO ALL -
CD                      LEGENDRE ORDERS, THUS IT IS THE SUM OF NGPB(L,J) -
CO                      OVER L FROM 1 TO NORO AND OVER J FROM 1 TO NMAT. -
C                                                                       -
CN                      THE SCATTERING CROSS SECTIONS ARE PACKED IN BANDS, -
CN                      ONE FOR EACH LEGENDRE ORDER ANO MATERIAL. EACH BAND-
CN                      CONTAINS THE NGPB GROUPS WHICH SCATTER INTO GROUP -
CN                      N.  THE FIRST SOURCE GROUP NUMBER IS IFSG AND   -
CN                      THE LAST IS IFSG-NGPB+1. THE NORD BANDS FOR THE -
CN                      FIRST MATERIAL APPEAR FIRST (PO, P1, ....) FOLLOWED-
CN                      BY THE NORD BANDS FOR THE SECOND, ETC.          -
C                                                                       -
CN                      HIGHER LEGENDRE ORDER SCATTERING CROSS SECTIONS -
CN                      INCLUOE A 2*L+1 FACTOR WHERE L IS THE LEGENDRE  -
CN                      ORDER.                                          -
C                                                                       -
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
CEOF                                                                    -
```

IV. ASGMAT File

The ASGMAT interface file contains the information needed by the SOLVER and EDIT modules to assign materials to zones to create the zone macroscopic cross sections.

```
C*******************************************************************-
C                        DATE 09/18/81                             -
C                                                                   -
CF           ASGMAT                                                 -
CE           CODE DEPENDENT FILE ASSIGNING MATERIALS TO ZONES       -
C                                                                   -
C                                                                   -
C*******************************************************************-
C                                                                   -
CN                  THIS FILE CONTAINS THE INFORMATION FROM THE INPUT -
CN                  ARRAYS ASSIGN= AND ASGMOD=                       -
C                                                                   -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------
CS           FILE STRUCTURE                                         -
CS                                                                  -
CS              RECORD TYPE                        PRESENT IF        -
CS              ==============================    ================   -
CS              FILE IDENTIFICATION               ALWAYS            -
CS              FILE CONTROL                      ALWAYS            -
CS              COMPATABILITY CODE                ALWAYS            -
CS              MATERIAL NAMES                    ALWAYS            -
CS              ZONE NAMES                        ALWAYS            -
CS              NUMBER OF MATERIALS PER ZONE      MPZTOT.NE.O       -
CS              MATERIAL LIST FOR ALL ZONES       MPZTOT.NE.O       -
CS              MATERIAL CONCENTRATIONS           MPZTOT.NE.O       -
CS              MATERIAL CONCENTRATION FACTORS    MPZTOT.NE.O       -
CS              CONCENTRATION MODIFIER            MPZTOT.NE.O       -
C                                                                   -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                   -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------
CR           FILE IDENTIFICATION                                    -
C                                                                   -
CL      HNAME,(HUSE(I),I=1,2),IVERS                                 -
C                                                                   -
CW      1+3*MULT=NUMBER OF WORDS                                    -
C                                                                   -
CD      HNAME         HOLLERITH FILE NAME - ASGMAT - (A6)           -
CD      HUSE(I)       HOLLERITH USER IDENTIFICATION (A6)            -
CD      IVERS         FILE VERSION NUMBER                           -
CD      MULT          DOUBLE PRECISION PARAMETER                    -
CD                        1- A6 WORD IS SINGLE WORD                 -
CD                        2- A6 WORD IS DOUBLE PRECISION WORD       -
C                                                                   -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
C--------------------------------------------------------------------------
CR            FILE CONTROL                                                -
C                                                                         -
CL     MT, NZONE, MPZTOT                                                  -
C                                                                         -
CW     3=NUMBER OF WORDS                                                  -
C                                                                         -
CD    1  MT       NUMBER OF MATERIALS                                     -
CD    2  NZONE    NUMBER OF ZONES                                         -
CO    3  MPZTOT   IN-SOLVER MIXING TABLE LENGTH                           -
C                                                                         -
C--------------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                         -
C--------------------------------------------------------------------------
CR            COMPATABILITY CODE WORDS                                    -
C                                                                         -
CL     COOE1, CODE2                                                       -
C                                                                         -
CW     2=NUMBER OF WORDS                                                  -
C                                                                         -
CD    1  CODE1    DATE OF THE MACRXS FILE TO WHICH ASGMAT APPLIES         -
CD    2  COOE2    TIME OF THE MACRXS FILE TO WHICH ASGMAT APPLIES         -
C                                                                         -
C--------------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                         -
C--------------------------------------------------------------------------
CR            MATERIAL NAMES                                              -
C                                                                         -
CL     (MATNAM(I).I=1.MT)                                                 -
C                                                                         -
CW     MT=NUMBER OF WORDS                                                 -
C                                                                         -
CD       MATNAM(I) HOLLERITH NAME FOR THE I-TH MATERIAL                   -
C                                                                         -
C--------------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                         -
C--------------------------------------------------------------------------
CR            ZONE NAMES                                                  -
C                                                                         -
CL     (ZONNAM(I),I=1,NZONE)                                              -
C                                                                         -
CW     NZONE=NUMBER OF WORDS                                              -
C                                                                         -
CO       ZONNAM(I) HOLLERITH NAME FOR THE I-TH ZONE                       -
C                                                                         -
C--------------------------------------------------------------------------


C--------------------------------------------------------------------------
CR            NUMBER OF MATERIALS PER ZONE                                -
C                                                                         -
CC      PRESENT IF MPZTOT.NE.O                                            -
C                                                                         -
CL     (NUMZON(I).I=1,NZONE)                                              -
C                                                                         -
CW     NZONE=NUMBER OF WORDS                                              -
C                                                                         -
CO       NUMZON(I) NUMBER OF MATERIALS IN THE I-TH ZONE                   -
C                                                                         -
C--------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------
CR              MATERIAL LIST FOR ALL ZONES                              -
C                                                                        -
CC      PRESENT IF MPZTOT.NE.O                                           -
C                                                                        -
CL      (MATLST(I),I=1,MPZTOT)                                           -
C                                                                        -
CW      MPZTOT=NUMBER OF WORDS                                           -
C                                                                        -
CD      MATLST      PACKED LIST OF MATERIAL NUMBERS. MATERIALS FOR ZONE 1-
CD                  FOLLOWED BY THOSE FOR ZONE 2, THEN ZONE3, ETC.       -
C                                                                        -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                        -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------
CR              MATERIAL CONCENTRATIONS                                  -
C                                                                        -
CC      PRESENT IF MPZTOT.NE.O                                           -
C                                                                        -
CL      (CONC(I),I=1,MPZTOT)                                             -
C                                                                        -
CW      MPZTOT=NUMBER OF WORDS                                           -
C                                                                        -
CD      CONC(I)     CONCENTRATION OF THE I-TH MATERIAL IN THE MATLST     -
CD                  ARRAY                                                -
C                                                                        -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                        -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------
CR              MATERIAL CONCENTRATION FACTORS                           -
C                                                                        -
CC      PRESENT IF MPZTOT.NE.O                                           -
C                                                                        -
CL      (C1(I),I=1,MPZTOT)                                               -
C                                                                        -
CW      MPZTOT=NUMBER OF WORDS                                           -
C                                                                        -
CD      C1(I)       CONCENTRATION FACTOR FOR THE I-TH MATERIAL IN THE    -
CD                  MATLST ARRAY                                         -
C                                                                        -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------


C                                                                        -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------
CR              CONCENTRATION MOOIFIER                                   -
C                                                                        -
CC      PRESENT IF MPZTOT.NE.O                                           -
C                                                                        -
CL      CMOO                                                             -
C                                                                        -
CW      1=NUMBER OF WOROS                                                -
C                                                                        -
CO      CMOO        INPUT VALUE OF THE CONCENTRATION MOOIFIER            -
C                                                                        -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------
CEOF                                                                     -
```

V.   SOLINP File

The SOLINP code-dependent interface file contains information specific to the SOLVER module, mainly the information from BLOCK V of the card-image input.

```
C············································-
C                        DATE 09/18/81                                    -
C                                                                         -
CF          SOLINP                                                        -
CE          CODE DEPENDENT FILE OF INFORMATION SPECIFIC TO THE            -
CE          ONEDANT SOLVER MODULE                                         -
C                                                                         -
C                                                                         -
C············································-
                                                                         -
C----------------------------------------------------------------------- -
CS            FILE STRUCTURE                                              -
CS                                                                        -
CS            RECORD TYPE                          PRESENT IF             -
CS            ====================================  =================     -
CS            FILE IDENTIFICATION                  ALWAYS                 -
CS            TITLE CARD COUNT                     ALWAYS                 -
CS     ············(REPEAT FOR UP TO 10 CDS)                             -
CS     ·         TITLE CARD                        NHEAD.GT.O             -
CS     ············                                                      -
CS            DIMENSION                            ALWAYS                 -
CS            RAW CONTROLS AND DIMENSIONS          ALWAYS                 -
CS            RAW FLOATING INPUT DATA              ALWAYS                 -
CS            DEFAULTED CONTROLS AND DIMENSIONS    ALWAYS                 -
CS            DEFAULTED FLOATING INPUT DATA        ALWAYS                 -
CS            BNDRY TRANSFER FIRST SOURCE GROUP    IBL.EQ.4.OR.IBR.EQ.4 - 
CS            BNDRY TRANSFER VECTOR LENGTHS        IBL.EQ.4.OR.IBR.EQ.4 - 
CS     ············(REPEAT FOR ALL GROUPS)                               -
CS     ·         LEFT BDRY TRANSFER VECTOR         IBL.EQ.4               -
CS     ·         RIGHT BDRY TRANSFER VECTOR        IBR.EQ.4               -
CS     ············                                                      -
CS            FINE MESH DENSITY FACTORS            IDEN.EQ.1              -
CS            RADIUS MODIFIERS                     IEVT.EQ.4              -
CS            LEFT ALBEDOES                        IBL.EQ.4               -
CS            RIGHT ALBEDOES                       IBR.EQ.4               -
CS            SINGLE CHI ARRAY(FISSION SPECTRA)    INCHI.EQ.1             -
CS     ············(REPEAT FOR ALL ZONES)                                -
CS     ·         CHI ARRAY(FISSION SPECTRA)        INCHI.EQ.2             -
CS     ············                                                      -
CS            QUADRATURE WEIGHTS                   IQUAD.EQ.3             -
CS            QUADRATURE COSINES                   IQUAD.EQ.3             -
CS     ············(REPEAT FOR ALL MOMENTS)                              -
CS     ·         SOURCE SPECTRUM                   IQOPT.EQ.1             ·
CS     ·         SOURCE SPATIAL DISTRIBUTION       IQOPT.EQ.2             -
CS     · ··········(REPEAT FOR ALL GROUPS)                               -
CS     · ·       SOURCE SPATIAL DISTRIBUTION       IQOPT.EQ.3             -
CS     · ··········                                                      -
CS     ·         SOURCE SPECTRUM                   IQOPT.EQ.4             -
CS     ·         SOURCE SPATIAL DISTRIBUTION       IQOPT.EQ.4             -
CS     ············                                                      -
CS            LEFT BOUNDARY ISOTROPIC SOURCES      IQL.EQ.-1             -
CS            RIGHT BOUNDARY ISOTROPIC SOURCES     IQR.EQ.-1             -
CS     ············(REPEAT FOR ALL GROUPS)                               -
CS     ·         LEFT BOUNDARY ANISOTROPIC SOURCE  IQL.EQ.+1             -
CS     ·         RIGHT BOUNDARY ANISOTROPIC SOURCE IQR.EQ.+1             -
CS     ············                                                      -
C                                                                         -
C----------------------------------------------------------------------- -
```

```
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
CR              FILE IOENTIFICATIGN                                     -
C                                                                       -
CL      HNAME.(HUSE(I).I=1.2).IVERS                                     -
C                                                                       -
CW      1+3*MULT=NUMBER OF WORDS                                        -
C                                                                       -
CD      HNAME           HDLLERITH FILE NAME - SOLINP - (A6)             -
CD      HUSE(I)         HOLLERITH USER IDENTIFICATION (A6)              -
CD      IVERS           FILE VERSION NUMBER                             -
CD      MULT            DOUBLE PRECISION PARAMETER                      -
CD                          1- A6 WORO IS SINGLE WORD                   -
CO                          2- A6 WORD IS DOUBLE PRECISION WORO         -
C                                                                       -
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                       -
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
CR              TITLE CARD COUNT                                        -
C                                                                       -
CL      NHEAO                                                           -
C                                                                       -
CW      1=NUMBER OF WORDS                                               -
C                                                                       -
CD      NHEAD     NUMBER OF TITLE CARDS TO FDLLOW                       -
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                       -
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
CR              TITLE CARD                                              -
C                                                                       -
CC        PRESENT IF NHEAD.GT.O                                         -
C                                                                       -
CL      (TITLE(I),I=1,12)                                               -
C                                                                       -
CW      12*NUMBER OF A6 WORDS                                           -
C                                                                       -
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                       -
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
CR              SPATIAL DIMENSION                                       -
C                                                                       -
CL      IDIMEN                                                          -
C                                                                       -
CW      1=NUMBER OF WORDS                                               -
C                                                                       -
CO      IDIMEN=1 FOR ONEDANT                                            -
C                                                                       -
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------
CR          RAW CONTROLS AND DIMENSIONS                                 -
C       .                                                               -
CL    IEVT, ITH,   ISCT,  ISN,   IQUAD, ISTART,ICSM, INCHI,IBL, IBR,    -
CL  1 IDEN, IPVT,  I2ANG. IQOPT, IQAN,  IQL,   IQR.  OITM, IITL,IITM,   -
CL  2 ITLIM,I1,    FLUXP. XSECTP,FISSRP,SOURCP,GEOMP.IANG, IACC,OUM1,   -
CL  3 DUM2. IAFLUX.ISBEDO.IBALP. DUM3,  IBB,   IBT,  IITLD.IQT, IQB,    -
CL  4 IXM,  IYM,   IZM,   IDENY, IOENZ                                  -
C                                                                       -
CW    45=NUMBER OF WORDS                                                -
C                                                                       -
CD   1  IEVT      TYPE OF CALCULATION                                   -
CD   2  ITH       0/1 - DIRECT/ADJOINT CALCULATION                     -
CD   3  ISCT      LEGENDRE ORDER OF SCATTERING                          -
CO   4  ISN       ANGULAR QUADRATURE ORDER                             -
CD   5  IQUAD     SOURCE OF QUADRATURE SET                             -
CO   6  ISTART    FLUX GUESS FLAG (ZERO FOR ONEDANT)                    -
CD   7  ICSM      0/1 - NO/YES  IN-SOLVER MIXING(FROM ASSIGN= )         -
CD   8  INCHI     0/1/2 - NONE/ONE CHI/ZONEWISE CHI                    -
CD   9  IBL       0/1/2/3/4 - LEFT BDRY CONOITION                      -
CD  10  IBR       0/1/2/3/4 - RIGHT BDRY CONDITION                     -
CD                                                                      -
CD  11  IDEN      0/1 - NO/YES FINE MESH DENSITY FACTORS               -
CD  12  IPVT      0/1/2 - NONE/K-EFF/ALPHA  PARAMETRIC EIGENVALUE TYPE  -
CD  13  I2ANG     0/1 - ND/YES  DO 2 ANGLE SLAB CALCULATION            -
CD  14  IQOPT     0/1/2/3/4/5 - INHOMOGENEDUS SOURCE OPTIDN            -
CD  15  IQAN      INHOMOGENEOUS SOURCE LEGENDRE ORDER                   -
CO  16  IQL       -1/0/1 - ISOTROPIC/NONE/ANGULAR  LEFT BOUNDARY SOURCE -
CD  17  IQR       -1/0/1 - ISOTROPIC/NONE/ANGULAR  RIGHT BOUNDARY SOURCE-
CO  18  OITM      OUTER ITERATION LIMIT                                -
CD  19  IITL      EARLY INNER ITERATION LIMIT                          -
CD  20  IITM      NEAR CONVERGENCE INNER ITERATION LIMIT               -
CO            .                                                         -
CD  21  ITLIM     TIME LIMIT IN SECONDS                                -
CD  22  I1        NOT USED                                             -
CO  23  FLUXP     0/1/2 - NONE/ISOTROPIC/ALL MOMENTS  FLUX PRINT       -
CD  24  XSECTP    0/1/2 - NONE/PRINCIPAL/ALL  CROSS SECTION PRINT      -
CD  25  FISSRP    0/1 - NO/YES  FISSION RATE PRINT                     -
CD  26  SOURCP    0/1/2/3 - NO/AS READ/NORMALIZED/BOTH  SOURCE PRINT   -
CD  27  GEOMP     0/1 - NO/YES  FINE MESH GEOMETRY PRINT               -
CO  28  ANGP      0/1 - NO/YES  ANGULAR FLUX PRINT                     -
CD  29  IACC      ACCELERATION TYPE (FIXED AT 2 FOR ONEDANT)           -
CD  30  DUM1      NOT USED                                             -

CD  31  OUM2      NOT USEO                                             -
CD  32  RAFLUX    0/1 - NO/YES  WRITE ANGULAR FLUX FILE RAFLUX         -
CD  33  ISBEDO    ALBEDO PRESENCE CODE                                 -
CO  34  IBALP     0/1 - NO/YES  PRINT BALANCES BY ZONE                 -
CD  35  DUM3      NOT USED                                             -
CD  36  IBB       NOT USED BY ONEDANT                                  -
CO  37  IBT       NOT USED BY ONEDANT                                  -
CD  38  IITLD     NOT USED BY ONEDANT                                  -
CD  39  IQT       NOT USED BY ONEDANT                                  -
CO  40  IQB       NOT USED BY ONEDANT                                  -
CD                                                                      -
CO  41  IXM       NOT USED BY ONEDANT                                  -
CD  42  IYM       NOT USED BY ONEDANT                                  -
CD  43  IZM       NOT USED BY ONEDANT                                  -
CD  44  IOENY     NOT USED BY ONEDANT                                  -
CD  45  IDENZ     NOT USED BY ONEDANT                                  -
                                                                        -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
C--------------------------------------------------------------------    -
CR           RAW FLOATING DATA                                            -
C                                                                         -
CL     EV,    NORM, EPSO, EPSI, BHGT, BWTH, EVM, PV, XLAL, XLAH,          -
CL     XLAX, POD,  EPSR, EPSX, EPST                                       -
C                                                                         -
CW     15=NUMBER OF WORDS                                                 -
C                                                                         -
CD   1   EV      EIGENVALUE GUESS                                         -
CD   2   NORM    NORMALIZATION CONSTANT                                   -
CD   3   EPSO    OUTER ITERATION CONVERGENCE CRITERION                    -
CD   4   EPSI    INNER ITERATION CONVERGENCE CRITERION                    -
CD   5   BHGT    BUCKLING HEIGHT                                          -
CD   6   BWTH    BUCKLING WIDTH                                           -
CD   7   EVM     EIGENVALUE MODIFIER                                      -
CD   8   PV      PARAMETRIC VALUE                                         -
CD   9   XLAL    LAMBDA LOWER LIMIT FOR SEARCHES                          -
CD  10   XLAH    LAMBDA UPPER LIMIT FOR SEARCHES                          -
CD                                                                        -
CD  11   XLAX    SEARCH CONVERGENCE CRITERION                             -
CD  12   POD     PARAMETER OSCILLATION DAMPER                             -
CD  13   EPSR    DIFFUSION PERIODIC BDRY ITERATION CONV. CRITERION        -
CD  14   EPSX    MAX FRACTIONAL POINTWISE CHANGE CRITERION                -
CD  15   EPST    NOT USED BY ONEDANT                                      -
C                                                                         -
C--------------------------------------------------------------------------


C----------------------------------------------------------------------
CR           DEFAULTED CONTROLS AND DIMENSIONS                           -
C                                                                        -
CN     THIS RECORD IS THE SAME FORMAT AS THE RAW CONTROLS AND DIMENSION  -
CN     RECORD ABOVE. BUT IT CONTAINS THE DEFAULTED VALUES FOR EACH       -
CN     VARIABLE                                                          -
C                                                                        -
C----------------------------------------------------------------------


C----------------------------------------------------------------------
CR           DEFAULTED FLOATING DATA                                     -
C                                                                        -
CN     THIS RECORD IS THE SAME FORMAT AS THE RAW FLOATING DATA           -
CN     RECORD ABOVE. BUT IT CONTAINS THE DEFAULTED VALUES FOR EACH       -
CN     VARIABLE                                                          -
C                                                                        -
C----------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                        -
C----------------------------------------------------------------------
CR           BOUNDARY TRANSFER FIRST SOURCE GROUP                        -
C                                                                        -
CC     PRESENT IF IBL.EQ.4 .OR. IBR.EQ.4                                 -
C                                                                        -
CL     (IFSGL(N),N=1,NGROUP),(IFSGR(N).N=1,NGROUP)                       -
C                                                                        -
CW     2*NGROUP=NUMBER OF WORDS                                          -
C                                                                        -
CD     IFSGL    FIRST SOURCE GROUP FOR LEFT BOUNDARY                     -
CD     IFSGR    FIRST SOURCE GROUP FOR RIGHT BOUNDARY                    -
CD     NGROUP   NUMBER OF ENERGY GROUPS                                  -
C                                                                        -
C----------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                        -
C----------------------------------------------------------------------
CR           BOUNDARY TRANSFER VECTOR LENGTHS                            -
C                                                                        -
CC     PRESENT IF IBL.EQ.4 .OR. IBR.EQ.4                                 -
C                                                                        -
CL     (LENL(N),N=1,NGROUP),(LENR(N).N=1,NGROUP)                         -
C                                                                        -
CW     2*NGROUP=NUMBER OF WORDS                                          -
C                                                                        -
CD     LENL     LENGTH OF THE VECTOR OF TRANSFERS INTO GRP N             -
CD              AT THE LEFT BOUNDARY                                     -
CD     LENR     LENGTH OF THE VECTOR OF TRANSFERS INTO GRP N             -
CD              AT THE RIGHT BOUNDARY                                    -
C                                                                        -
C----------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------
CR          LEFT BOUNDARY TRANSFER VECTOR                                 -
C                                                                         -
CC      PRESENT IF IBL.EQ.4                              ,                -
C                                                                         -
CL     (TRL(I),I=1,NW)                                                    -
C                                                                         -
CW     NW=NUMBER OF WORDS                                                 -
C                                                                         -
CD      TRL(I)    I-TH TRANSFER INTO GROUP N FOR LEFT BOUNDARY            -
CD                THE FIRST VALUE IS THE TRANSFER FRDM GROUP IFSGL(N)     -
CD                INTO GROUP N, NEXT IS FROM GROUP IFSGL(N)-1 TO N, ETC.  -
CD      NW        LENL(N)                                                 -
CD      N         NUMBER OF THE RECEIVING GROUP                          -
C                                                                         -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                         -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------
CR          RIGHT BOUNDARY TRANSFER VECTOR                               -
C                                                                         -
CC      PRESENT IF IBR.EQ.4                                              -
C                                                                         -
CL     (TRR(I),I=1,NW)                                                    -
C                                                                         -
CW     NW=NUMBER OF WORDS                                                 -
C                                                                         -
CD      TRR(I)    I-TH TRANSFER INTO GRDUP N FOR RIGHT BOUNDARY           -
CD                THE FIRST VALUE IS THE TRANSFER FROM GROUP IFSGR(N)     -
CD                INTO GROUP N, NEXT IS FROM GROUP IFSGR(N)-1 TO N, ETC.  -
CD      NW        LENR(N)                                                 -
CD      N         NUMBER OF THE RECEIVING GROUP                          -
C                                                                         -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                         -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------
CR          FINE MESH DENSITY FACTORS                                    -
C                                                                         -
CC       PRESENT IF IDEN.EQ.1                                            -
C                                                                         -
CL     (DEN(I),I=1,IT)                                                    -
C                                                                         -
CW     IT=NUMBER OF WOROS                                                 -
C                                                                         -
CD      IT        NUMBER OF FINE MESH INTERVALS                          -
C                                                                         -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                         -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------
CR          RADIAL MOOIFIERS                                             -
C                                                                         -
CC       PRESENT IF IEVT.EQ.4                                            -
C                                                                         -
CL     (RM(I),I=1,IM)                                                     -
C                                                                         -
CW     IM=NUMBER OF WORDS                                                 -
C                                                                         -
CD      IM        NUMBER OF COARSE MESH INTERVALS                        -
C                                                                         -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                         -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------
CR          LEFT ALBEDOES                                                -
C                                                                         -
CC       PRESENT IF IBL.EQ.4                                             -
C                                                                         -
CL     (LBEDO(N),N=1.NGROUP)                                             -
C                                                                         -
CW     NGROUP=NUMBER OF WORDS                                            -
C                                                                         -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------  -
CR           RIGHT ALBEDOES                                                  -
C                                                                            -
CC        PRESENT IF IBR.EQ.4                                                -
C                                                                            -
CL     (RBEDO(N),N=1,NGROUP)                                                 -
C                                                                            -
CW     NGROUP=NUMBER OF WORDS                                                -
C                                                                            -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------  -
C                                                                            -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------  -
CR           CHI - FISSION SPECTRA                                           -
C                                                                            -
CC        PRESENT IF INCHI.NE.O                                              -
C                                                                            -
CL     (CHI(N),N=1,NGROUP)                                                   -
C                                                                            -
CW     NGROUP=NUMBER OF WORDS                                                -
C                                                                            -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------  -
C                                                                            -
C                                                                            -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------  -
CR           QUADRATURE WEIGHTS                                              -
C                                                                            -
CC        PRESENT IF IQUAD.EQ.3                                              -
C                                                                            -
CL     (WGT(M),M=1,MM)                                                       -
C                                                                            -
CW     MM=NUMBER OF WORDS                                                    -
C                                                                            -
CD     MM         NUMBER OF ANGLES IN QUADRATURE SET                         -
C                                                                            -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------  -
C                                                                            -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------  -
CR           QUADRATURE COSINES                                              -
C                                                                            -
CC        PRESENT IF IQUAD.EQ.3                                              -
C                                                                            -
CL     (MU(M),M=1,MM)                                                        -
C                                                                            -
CW     MM=NUMBER OF WORDS                                                    -
C                                                                            -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------  -
C                                                                            -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------  -
CR           SOURCE SPECTRUM                                                 -
C                                                                            -
CC        PRESENT IF IQOPT.EQ.1 .OR. IQOPT.EQ.4                              -
C                                                                            -
CL     (SOURCE(N),N=1,NGROUP)                                                -
C                                                                            -
CW     NGROUP=NUMBER OF WORDS                                                -
C                                                                            -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------  -
C                                                                            -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------  -
CR           SOURCE SPATIAL DISTRIBUTION                                     -
C                                                                            -
CC        PRESENT IF IQOPT.EQ.2 .OR. IQOPT.EQ.3 .OR. IQOPT.EQ.4             -
C                                                                            -
CL     (SOURCX(I),I=1,IT)                                                    -
C                                                                            -
CW     IT=NUMBER OF WORDS                                                    -
C                                                                            -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------  -
```

```
C----------------------------------------------------------------
CR          LEFT BOUNDARY ISOTROPIC SOURCE                       -
C                                                                -
CC      PRESENT IF IBL.EQ.-1                                     -
C                                                                -
CL    (SILEFT(N),N=1,NGROUP)                                     -
C                                                                -
CW    NGROUP=NUMBER OF WORDS                                     -
C                                                                -
C----------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                -
C----------------------------------------------------------------
CR          RIGHT BOUNDARY ISOTROPIC SOURCE                      -
C                                                                -
CC      PRESENT IF IBL.EQ.-1                                     -
C                                                                -
CL    (SIRITE(N),N=1,NGROUP)                                     -
C                                                                -
CW    NGROUP=NUMBER OF WORDS                                     -
C                                                                -
C----------------------------------------------------------------

C                                                                -
C----------------------------------------------------------------
CR          LEFT BOUNDARY ANISOTROPIC SOURCE                     -
C                                                                -
CC      PRESENT IF IBL.EQ.+1                                     -
C                                                                -
CL    (SALEFT(M),M=1,MMHALF)                                     -
C                                                                -
CW    MMHALF=NUMBER OF WORDS                                     -
C                                                                -
CO      SALEFT   LEFT BOUNDARY SOURCE FOR GROUP N                -
CO      MMHALF   NUMBER OF ANGLES IN THE SOURCE(=MM/2)           -
C                                                                -
C----------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                -
C----------------------------------------------------------------
CR          RIGHT BOUNDARY ANISOTROPIC SOURCE                    -
C                                                                -
CC      PRESENT IF IBL.EQ.+1                                     -
C                                                                -
CL    (SARITE(M),M=1,MMHALF)                                     -
C                                                                -
CW    MMHALF=NUMBER OF WOROS                                     -
C                                                                -
CD      SARITE   RIGHT BOUNDARY SOURCE FOR GROUP N               -
CO      MMHALF   NUMBER OF ANGLES IN THE SOURCE(=MM/2)           -
C                                                                -
C----------------------------------------------------------------
CEOF                                                             -
```

VI. EDITIT File

The EDITIT code-dependent interface file contains information specific to the EDIT module, mainly information from BLOCK VI of the card-image input.

```
C**********************************************************************-
C                        DATE 09/18/81                                -
C                                                                     -
CF        EDITIT                                                      -
CE        CODE DEPENDENT FILE OF INFORMATION SPECIFIC TO THE          -
CE        ONEDANT EDIT MODULE                                         -
C                                                                     -
C                                                                     -
C**********************************************************************-
C                                                                     -
CN                THIS FILE CONTAINS THE CARD INPUT INFORMATION        -
CN                FRDM BLOCK VI                                        -
C                                                                     -
C--------------------------------------------------------------------
CS                FILE STRUCTURE                                      -
CS                                                                    -
CS                RECORO TYPE                        PRESENT IF       -
CS                ==============================     ==============    -
CS                FILE IDENTIFICATION                ALWAYS           -
CS                RAW CONTROLS AND DIMENSIONS         ALWAYS           -
CS                DEFAULTEO CONTROLS AND DIMENSIONS  ALWAYS           -
CS                FINE GROUPS PER BROAD GROUP         ALWAYS           -
CS                ZONE NUMBERS                       NZNS.NE.O        -
CS                POINT NUMBERS                      NIPE.NE.O        -
CS                CROSS SECTION PDSITIONS            NPOS.NE.O        -
CS                ISOTOPE NUMBERS TO EDIT            NISO.NE.O        -
CS                MATERIAL NUMBERS TO EOIT           MACRO.NE.O       -
CS                CONSTITUENT NUMBERS TD EDIT        NCONS.NE.O       -
CS                RESPONSE FUNCTION NAMES            IOOSE.NE.O       -
CS      ************(REPEAT FOR ALL RESPONSE FUNCTIONS)               -
CS      *         RESPONSE FUNCTION ENERGY VECTOR    IDOSE.NE.O       -
CS      *         RESPONSE FUNCTION SPATIAL VECTOR   IDOSE.NE.O       -
CS      **************                                                -
CS                CROSS SECTION SUMMING ARRAY -      IXSUM.NE.O       -
CS                RESPONSE FUNCTION SUMMING ARRAY    IRSUM.NE.O       -
CS                FINE MESH DENSITY FACTORS          IDEN.NE.O        -
C                                                                     -
C--------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                     -
C--------------------------------------------------------------------
CR           FILE IDENTIFICATION                                      -
C                                                                     -
CL        HNAME,(HUSE(I),I=1,2),IVERS                                 -
C                                                                     -
CW        1+3*MULT=NUMBER OF WORDS                                    -
C                                                                     -
CD        HNAME         HOLLERITH FILE NAME - EDITIT - (A6)           -
CD        HUSE(I)       HOLLERITH USER IOENTIFICATION (A6)            -
CD        IVERS         FILE VERSION NUMBER                           -
CD        MULT          DOUBLE PRECISION PARAMETER                    -
CD                         1- A6 WORD IS SINGLE WORD                  -
CD                         2- A6 WORD IS DOUBLE PRECISION WORD        -
C                                                                     -
C--------------------------------------------------------------------
```

A-20

```
C-------------------------------------------------------------------
CR          RAW CONTROLS AND DIMENSIDNS                            -
C                                                                  -
CL    IEDOPT.PTED, NIPE,  IKND,   ZNED, NZNS,IXSUM,IRSUM, NPOS, NISO, -
CL  1 NCONS. MACRO. IDOSE, IGRPED. LNG,  NBG, IOEN, NGROUP,AJED.   -
C                                                                  -
CW    25=NUMBER OF WOROS                                           -
C                                                                  -
CD    1  IEDOPT    NOT USED                                        -
CD    2  PTED      0/1 - NO/YES  DO POINT EDIT                     -
CD    3  NIPE      NUMBER OF POINTS TO EDIT                        -
CD    4  BYVOLP    0/1 - NO/YES  MULTIPLY REACTION RATES BY MESH VOLUME  -
CD    5  ZNED      0/1 - NO/YES  DO ZONE EDIT                      -
CD    6  NZNS      NUMBER OF EDIT ZONES                            -
CD    7  IXSUM     LENGTH OF CROSS SECTION SUMMING TABLE           -
CD    8  IRSUM     LENGTH OF RESPONSE FUNCTION SUMMING TABLE       -
CD    9  NPOS      NUMBER OF CROSS SECTION POSITIONS TO EDIT       -
CD   10  NISO      NUMBER OF ISOTOPES TO EDIT                      -
CD                                                                 -
CD   11  NCONS     NUMBER OF ISOTOPES TO EDIT AS CONSTITUENTS      -
CD   12  MACRO     NUMBER OF MATERIALS TO EDIT                     -
CD   13  IDOSE     NUMBER OF RESPONSE FUNCTIONS TO EDIT            -
CD   14  IGRPED    0/1/2/3 - ENERGY GROUP PRINT OPTIONS            -
CD   15  LNG       NUMBER OF THE LAST NEUTRON GROUP                -
CD   16  NBG       NUMBER OF BROAD ENERGY GROUPS                   -
CD   17  IDEN      0/1 - NO/YES  THERE ARE FINE MESH DENSITY FACTORS  -
CD   18  NGROUP    NUMBER OF FINE ENERGY GROUPS                    -
CD   19  AJEO      0/1 - NO/YES  THIS IS AN ADJOINT EDIT           -
CD 20-25           NOT USED                                        -
C                                                                  -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                  -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------
CR          DEFAULTED CONTROLS AND DIMENSIONS                      -
C                                                                  -
CN   THIS RECORD IS THE SAME FORMAT AS THE RAW CONTROLS AND        -
CN   DIMENSION RECORD ABOVE. BUT IT CONTAINS THE DEFAULTED         -
CN   VALUES FOR EACH VARIABLE                                      -
C                                                                  -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                  -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------
CR          FINE GROUPS PER BROAD GROUP                            -
C                                                                  -
CL    (ICOLL(G),G=1.NBG)                                           -
C                                                                  -
CW    NBG=NUMBER OF WORDS                                          -
C                                                                  -
CO      ICOLL(G) NUMBER OF FINE GROUPS IN BROAD GROUP G            -
C                                                                  -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                  -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------
CR          ZONE NUMBERS                                           -
C                                                                  -
CC    PRESENT IF NZNS.GT.O                                         -
C                                                                  -
CL    (EDZONE(I).I=1,IT)                                           -
C                                                                  -
CW    IT=NUMBER OF WORDS                                           -
C                                                                  -
CD      EDZONE(I) EDIT ZONE NUMBER FOR THE I-TH FINE MESH          -
C                                                                  -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
C----------------------------------------------------------------------
CR          POINTS TO EDIT                                            -
C                                                                     -
CC      PRESENT IF NIPE.GT.O                                          -
C                     .                                               -
CL      (POINTS(I),I=1,NIPE)                                          -
C                                                                     -
CW      NIPE*NUMBER OF WORDS                                          -
C                                                                     -
CD       POINTS(I) NUMBER OF THE I-TH POINT TO EDIT                   -
C                                                                     -
C----------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                     -
C----------------------------------------------------------------------
CR          CROSS SECTION POSITIONS TO EDIT                           -
C                                                                     -
CC      PRESENT IF NPOS.GT.O                                          -
C                                                                     -
CL      (EDXS(I),I=1,NPOS)                                            -
C                                                                     -
CW      NPOS*NUMBER OF WORDS                                          -
C                                                                     -
CD       EDXS(I)   POSITION NUMBER TO EDIT(IN NUMERIC FORM)           -
C                                                                     -
C----------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                     -
C----------------------------------------------------------------------
CR          ISOTOPE NUMBERS TO EDIT                                   -
C                                                                     -
CC      PRESENT IF NISO.GT.O                                          -
C                                                                     -
CL      (EDISOS(I).I=1.NISO)                                          -
C                                                                     -
CW      NISO*NUMBER OF WORDS                                          -
C                                                                     -
CO       EDISOS(I) ISOTOPE NUMBER TD EDIT(IN NUMERIC FORM)            -
C                                                                     -
C----------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                     -
C----------------------------------------------------------------------
CR          MATERIAL NUMBERS TD EDIT                                  -
C                                                                     -
CC      PRESENT IF MACRO.GT.O                                         -
C                                                                     -
CL      (EDMATS(I),I=1,MACRD)                                         -
C                                                                     -
CW      MACRO*NUMBER OF WORDS                                         -
C                                                                     -
CD       EDMATS(I) MATERIAL NUMBER TO EDIT(IN NUMERIC FORM)           -
C                                                                     -
C----------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                     -
C----------------------------------------------------------------------
CR          CONSTITUENT NUMBERS TO EDIT                               -
C                                                                     -
CC      PRESENT IF NCONS.GT.O                                         -
C                                                                     -
CL      (EDCONS(I),I=1,NCONS)                                         -
C                                                                     -
CW      NCONS=NUMBER OF WORDS                                         -
C                                                                     -
CD       EDCONS(I) CONSTITUENT NUMBER TO EDIT(IN NUMERIC FORM)        -
C                                                                     -
C----------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
C-------------------------------------------------------------------
CR          RESPONSE FUNCTION NAMES                                 -
C                                                                   -
CC     PRESENT IF IDOSE.GT.O                                        -
C                                                                   -
CL     (RSFNAM(I),I=1,IDOSE)                                        -
C                                                                   -
CW     IDOSE=NUMBER OF WORDS                                        -
C                                                                   -
CD       RSFNAM(I) HOLLERITH NAME FOR THE I-TH RESPONSE FUNCTION    -
C                                                                   -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                   -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------
CR          RESPONSE FUNCTION ENERGY VECTOR                         -
C                                                                   -
CC     PRESENT IF IDOSE.GT.O                                        -
C                                                                   -
CL     (RSFE(I).I=1,NGROUP)                                         -
C                                                                   -
CW     NGROUP=NUMBER OF WORDS                                       -
C                                                                   -
CD       RSFE(I)   RESPONSE FOR GROUP I                             -
C                                                                   -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                   -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------
CR          RESPONSE FUNCTION SPATIAL VECTOR                        -
C                                                                   -
CC     PRESENT IF IOOSE.GT.O                                        -
C                                                                   -
CL     (RSFX(I).I=1,IT)                                             -
C                                                                   -
CW     IT=NUMBER OF WORDS                                           -
C                                                                   -
CD       RSFX(I)   RESPONSE FUNCTION FOR FINE MESH I                -
C                                                                   -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                   -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------
CR          CROSS SECTION SUMMING ARRAY                             -
C                                                                   -
CC     PRESENT IF IXSUM.GT.O                                        -
C                                                                   -
CL     (MICSUM(I).I=1.IXSUM)                                        -
C                                                                   -
CW     IXSUM=NUMBER OF WORDS                                        -
C                                                                   -
CD       MICSUM    INPUT SUMMING ARRAY IN NUMERIC FORM              -
C                                                                   -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                   -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------
CR          RESPONSE FUNCTION SUMMING ARRAY                         -
C                                                                   -
CC     PRESENT IF IRSUM.GT.O                                        -
C                                                                   -
CL     (IRSUMS(I),I=1.IRSUM)                                        -
C                                                                   -
CW     IRSUM=NUMBER OF WORDS                                        -
C                                                                   -
CD       IRSUMS    INPUT SUMMING ARRAY IN NUMERIC FORM              -
C                                                                   -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------
C                                                                   -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------
CR          FINE MESH DENSITY ARRAY                                 -
C                                                                   -
CC     PRESENT IF IDEN.GT.O                                         -
C                                                                   -
CL     (XOF(I),I=1,IT)                                              -
C                                                                   -
CW     IT=NUMBER OF WORDS                                           -
C                                                                   -
CD       XOF(I) DENSITY FACTOR FOR THE I-TH FINE MESH               -
C                                                                   -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------
CEOF                                                                -
```

VII. BXSLIB File

The BXSLIB code-dependent file contains, in binary form, the cross sections originally provided in BCD card-image form. It is thus essentially equivalent to the BCD card-image cross-section library and, as such, is not truly an interface file. Instead, it is more of a convenience file as described in Ch. V. C. 3. Nevertheless, as a code-dependent binary file, its file description is included in this appendix.

```
C***************************************************************************-
C                         DATE 09/18/81                                    -
C                                                                          -
CF           BXSLIB                                                        -
CE           MICROSCOPIC GROUP NEUTRON CROSS SECTIONS FROM CARDS           -
C                                                                          -
CN                        THIS FILE CONTAINS IN BINARY FORM THE            -
CN                        BLOCK III ONEDANT INPUT TOGETHER WITH THE         -
CN                        CROSS SECTIONS FROM THE ORIGINAL CARD LIBRARY.   -
C                                                                          -
C***************************************************************************-
                                                                           -
                                                                           -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------
CS           FILE STRUCTURE                                                -
CS                                                                         -
CS              RECORD TYPE                        PRESENT IF              -
CS              ================================   ===============         -
CS              FILE IDENTIFICATION                ALWAYS                  -
CS              FILE CONTROL                       ALWAYS                  -
CS              FILE DATA                          ALWAYS                  -
CS                                                                         -
CS    *************(REPEAT FOR ALL ISOTOPES)                               -
CS    *  *********(REPEAT FOR ALL LEGENDRE ORDERS)                         -
CS    *  *      CROSS SECTION SET                  ALWAYS                  -
CS    *  **********                                                        -
CS    *************                                                        -
C                                                                          -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------
                                                                           -
                                                                           -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------
CR           FILE IDENTIFICATION                                           -
C                                                                          -
CL    HNAME,(HUSE(I),I=1,2),IVERS                                          -
C                                                                          -
CW    1+3*MULT=NUMBER OF WORDS                                             -
C                                                                          -
C                                                                          -
CD    HNAME        HOLLERITH FILE NAME - BXSLIB - (A6)                     -
CD    HUSE(I)      HOLLERITH USER IDENTIFICATION (A6)                      -
CD    IVERS        FILE VERSION NUMBER                                     -
CD    MULT         DOUBLE PRECISION PARAMETER                             -
CD                     1- A6 WORD IS SINGLE WORD                          -
CD                     2- A6 WORD IS DOUBLE PRECISION WORD                -
C                                                                          -
C-------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
CR          FILE CONTROL                                               -
C                                                                      -
CL     NGROUP,NISO,IHM,IHT,IHS,MAXT,ZERO,MAXT,I2LP1                    -
C                                                                      -
CW     9=NUMBER OF WORDS                                               -
C                                                                      -
C                                                                      -
CD     NGROUP         NUMBER OF ENERGY GROUPS IN FILE                  -
CD     NISO           NUMBER OF ISOTOPES IN FILE                       -
CD     IHM            TABLE LENGTH (NUMBER OF CROSS SECTIONS FOR       -
CD                    ONE ISOTDPE, FOR ONE GROUP, AND FOR ONE LEGENDRE -
CD                    ORDER                                            -
CD     IHT            TOTAL CROSS SECTION POSITION IN THE TABLE        -
CD     IHS            SELF SCATTER CROSS SECTIDN POSITION              -
CD     MAXT           MAXIMUM NUMBER OF LEGENDRE MOMENTS               -
CD     ZERD           NOT USED                                         -
CD     I2LP1          0/1 - NO/YES  SCATTERING CROSS SECTIONS CONTAIN  -
CD                                  2L+1 FACTOR                        -
C                                                                      -
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
                                                                       -
                                                                       -

C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
CR          FILE OATA                                                  -
C                                                                      -
CL     (HSETID(I),I=1,12),(HISONM(I),I=1,NISO),                       -
CL     1(CHI(J),J=1,NGROUP),(VEL(J),J=1,NGROUP),                      -
CL     2(EMAX(J),J=1,NGROUP),EMIN,(NSPI(I),I=1,NISO)                  -
C                                                                      -
CW     (NISO+12)*MULT+3*NGROUP+1+NISO=NUMBER OF WOROS                  -
C                                                                      -
C                                                                      -
CO     HSETID(I)      HOLLERITH IOENTIFICATION OF FILE (A6)            -
CD     HISONM(I)      HOLLERITH ISOTOPE LABEL FOR ISOTOPE I (A6)       -
CO     CHI(J)         FILE-WIDE FISSION SPECTRUM(ZEROES IN ONEDANT)    -
CD     VEL(J)         MEAN NEUTRON VELOCITY IN GROUP J (CM/SEC)        -
CD     EMAX(J)        MAXIMUM ENERGY BOUND OF GROUP J (EV)             -
CD     EMIN           MINIMUM ENERGY BOUNO OF SET (EV)                 -
CD     NSPI(I)        NUMBER OF LEGENORE OROERS FOR ISOTOPE I          -
C                                                                      -
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
                                                                       -
                                                                       -

C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
CR          CROSS SECTION SET FOR ISOTOPE I AND LEGENDRE ORDER M       -
C                                                                      -
CL     ((C(I,J),I=1,IHM),J=1,NGROUP)                                  -
C                                                                      -
CW     IHM*NGROUP=NUMBER OF WORDS                                      -
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
CEOF                                                                   -
```

ONEDANT SAMPLE PROBLEMS

In this appendix are presented the printed output from two sample problems. The first sample problem is a standard k_{eff} calculation with all input by means of card-images. The second sample problem is an edit-only problem in which edits are performed using the scalar fluxes and cross sections from the first sample problem.

I.   Sample Problem 1:   Standard k_{eff} Calculation

Sample Problem 1 is a standard k_{eff} calculation for a one-dimensional cylindrical reactor. Two energy-group cross sections are used and the scattering is assumed isotropic. The EDIT module is not executed in this sample.

The reactor model consists of a central core of radius 40 cm surrounded by an annular blanket 30 cm thick followed by a shield 30 cm thick. The core consists of 35 volume percent (v/o) fuel, 40 v/o sodium, and 25 v/o steel. The blanket contains 35 v/o blanket fuel, 40 v/o sodium, and 25 v/o steel. The shield consists of 70 v/o sodium and 30 v/o steel.

The first page of the ONEDANT output lists the entire card-image input "deck" supplied to the ONEDANT code for this sample problem. The code provides this card-image input listing unless the third entry on card 1, the entry NOLIST, is set to unity by the user. Note that numerous "comment cards" have been used in the card-image input using the slash (/) as described in Ch. III.

On page 2 of the problem output are a descriptive summary of the Title Card Control Parameters and the printout of the two title cards provided. This is followed by the message KEY END BLOCK I READ, which indicates that all BLOCK I input has been successfully read and is ready for processing. Next appears the BLOCK I input summary followed by messages that both the BLOCK II and BLOCK III input card-images were successfully read.

On page 3 of the output is a descriptive summary of the BLOCK III card-image input pertaining to cross sections. Included in this summary is a listing of the cross-section types from the card-image library that can be used for edit purposes. These edit cross sections are written to the SNXEDT group-ordered

cross-section interface file for use by the EDIT module, if desired. (See Ch. IV, Table II.) The card-image cross-section library, provided directly in the card-image input, is read and the header cards that were included in the library are printed for the user. For this sample problem cross sections for seven isotopes have been provided. Hollerith names have been provided through the NAMES array in BLOCK III and these are listed under the column labelled Isotope Name. The scattering is specified to be isotropic and this is indicated by the entries "PO" under the column labelled Order. (The label "Order" refers to the Legendre order of expansion for the scattering and, since it is isotropic, only the P_o Legendre polynomial term appears.)

Page 4 of the output provides the user with a listing of all Nuclide and Material Mixing instructions provided in Block IV of the card-image input. For this problem the nuclides FE (iron), CR (chromium), and NI (nickel) are mixed with atom densities 0.05, 0.016, and 0.01, respectively, to create the Material named STEEL. The mixed-oxide, (U-238, PU-239)O_2, Material named FUEL is then created using the isotopes PU-239, U-238, and O-16 with atom densities of 0.0051, 0.0206, and 0.0412, respectively. The depleted uranium oxide Material named BLKT and the Material SODIUM are also created as shown in the output. These specifications are provided in the card-image input through the MATLS= input in BLOCK IV. Through the ASSIGN= input in BLOCK IV the four materials STEEL, FUEL, BLKT, and SODIUM are suitably mixed to create the actual macroscopic mixtures assigned to each of the three ZONES in the sample problem: the core zone (named CORE), the blanket zone (named BLANKT), and the outer shield zone (named SHIELD). The CORE consists of the Material FUEL with a volume fraction (density) of 0.35, SODIUM with a volume fraction 0.40, and STEEL with a volume fraction 0.25. The zone BLANKT is identical to the CORE except that the Material FUEL is replaced by the Material BLKT. The SHIELD zone consists only of the Materials SODIUM and STEEL. The subsequent message KEY START MIX CARD XS indicates that the ONEDANT INPUT module is to begin creating the working cross-section files MACRXS and SNXEDT and the standard interface files NDXSRF and ZNATDN as described in Ch. IV. D. Also provided is the data storage requirement in large core memory (LCM) for the cross-section processing. As indicated in the sample problem output, 92 words of LCM are required. The 1,7 following this message refers to the secondary overlay in which the mixing and cross-section processing takes place in this problem (see Fig. 2 in Ch. II). The last three KEY END messages

on the page indicate that the cross-section mixing and processing operation was completed, the BLOCK V SOLVER module input was read (and the SOLINP interface file created), and all INPUT module operations were completed.

Page 5 of the sample problem output begins the printed output provided by the SOLVER module. Pages 5 and 6 present a summary of the input parameters related, to or required by, the SOLVER module as provided (or defaulted). Note that for the input parameters two columns are provided: one labelled RAW INPUT and one labelled AS DEFAULTED. The RAW INPUT column presents the actual input values provided by the user. If no entry is made in the input, a RAW INPUT value of zero is listed. The AS DEFAULTED column lists the values of the input parameters that the SOLVER module actually uses. For example, on page 5 of the output, under the heading CONVERGENCE CONTROLS, the RAW INPUT value for the parameters EPSI is listed as 0. (In the actual card-image input, no entry for EPSI has been provided.) The default value for EPSI (0.0001) is, accordingly, assumed by the SOLVER module and this value is provided under the AS DEFAULTED column.

On page 6 of the output are listed the BLOCK I input parameters that are carried over for use by the SOLVER module. Here, for example, is indicated that the problem is cylindrical geometry (IGEOM= 2), two energy groups (NGROUP= 2), and S_4 quadrature is to be used (ISN= 4), etc.

Page 7 of the output provides a recap of the assignment of materials to zones in terms of the algorithm described in Ch. IV. C under the ASGMOD ARRAY description in BLOCK IV. Following this is a map of the problem geometry showing the coarse-mesh boundary locations, the zone number assigned to each coarse-mesh interval, and other pertinent information. The data storage requirements for the SOLVER module are shown next. Below this is a summary of the discrete-ordinates quadrature quantities used for the calculation. For this problem the values printed are built-in S_4 Gaussian quadrature values. Column headings generally refer to quantities depicted in Fig. 8 in Ch.V. The column labelled LI refers to the ξ-level index. The terms BETA PLUS and BETA MINUS refer, respectively, to the terms $\alpha_{m+\frac{1}{2}}/w_m$ and $\alpha_{m-\frac{1}{2}}/w_m$ in Eq. (28) of Ch. V. (For spherical geometry BETA PLUS and BETA MINUS refer, respectively, to one-half the value of the terms $\beta_{m+\frac{1}{2}}/w_m$ and $\beta_{m-\frac{1}{2}}/w_m$ in Eq. (31) of Ch. V.)

Page 8 lists the material names of materials for which cross-section data exist on the MACRXS interface file being used by the SOLVER module. Next is provided a listing of the ZONE macroscopic cross sections used by the SOLVER module. This print is _optional_ and is controlled by the XSECTP entry in the BLOCK V input. In this sample the full table of ZONE macroscopic cross sections has been requested by setting XSECTP= 2. The PRINCIPAL CROSS SECTIONS are defined as the ZONE macroscopic values of χ (fission fraction), $\nu\Sigma_f$, Σ_t, and Σ_a. The scattering matrix terms correspond to the term $\sigma^n_{s,h\to g}$ in Eq. (19) of Ch. V. The superscript n denotes the Legendre expansion order for the term; the value of n is provided under the column labelled ORDER in the printout. The actual scatter matrix terms for scatter from energy-group h to energy-group g are listed across the page in the sequence

$$\sigma_{s,h\to g} \qquad \sigma_{s,h-1\to g} \qquad \sigma_{s,h-2\to g} \qquad \text{etc.}$$

The entries in the column labelled FIRST in the printout give the value of the energy-group h, namely the first group in the listing which scatters into group g. For downscatter only problems, the value of h is the same as the group number g. For upscatter problems the value of h will not be the same as the value of g. At the bottom of page 8 of the output is geometry and spatial mesh information.

Page 9 of the output provides a summary description of iteration control criteria followed by the iteration monitor print. These items are fully described in Ch. VI. It is noted that for this type of problem, a k_{eff} calculation, the eigenvalue is the value of k_{eff}. For the sample problem, then, $k_{eff} = 0.993\ 154$ is provided in the monitor print for outer Iteration 4 under the column labelled K-EFF EIGENVALUE.

Page 10 of the output provides a final system edit and balance table print for each energy group and the sum of the groups. The group-dependent quantities are defined and computed as follows:

(1) SOURCE = total inhomogeneous source = QG_g =

$$\sum_{i=1}^{IT} Q_i V_i + \sum_{\mu_m < 0} w_m |\mu_m| A_{IT+\frac{1}{2}} QR_m + \sum_{\mu_m > 0} w_m \mu_m A_{\frac{1}{2}} QL_m$$

where Q_i is the inhomogeneous distributed source, QL_m is the left boundary (surface) source, QR_m is the right boundary (surface) source, V_i is the "volume" of spatial mesh interval i, $A_{IT+\frac{1}{2}}$ is the surface area at the rightmost boundary of the system, and $A_{\frac{1}{2}}$ is the surface area at the leftmost boundary of the system;

(2) FISSION SOURCE = total fission source to the group $g = FG_g =$

$$\sum_{h=1}^{NGROUP} \sum_{i=1}^{IT} \chi_{g,i} (\nu\sigma_f)_{h,i} \phi_{h,i} V_i \quad ;$$

(3) IN SCATTER = in scatter source to group g from other groups =

$$SIN_g = \sum_{\substack{h=1 \\ h \neq g}}^{NGROUP} \sum_{i=1}^{IT} (\sigma_{s,h\rightarrow g})_i \phi_{h,i} V_i \quad ;$$

(4) SELF SCATTER = self-scatter (within group scatter) in group g =

$$SS_g = \sum_{i=1}^{IT} (\sigma_{s,g\rightarrow g}^o)_i \phi_{g,i} V_i \quad ;$$

(5) ABSORPTION = absorption in group g =

$$ABG_g = \sum_{i=1}^{IT} (\sigma_{a,g}')_i \phi_{g,i} V_i \quad ,$$

where $\sigma_{a,g}'$ is the absorption cross section for group g plus any buckling "absorption" plus any "time absorption" (α/v_g);

(6) OUT SCATTER = out scatter from group g to all other groups =

$$SOUT_g = \sum_{i=1}^{IT} (\sigma'_{t,g})_i \, \phi_{g,i} \, V_i \quad ,$$

where $\sigma'_{t,g}$ is the total cross section for group g plus any buckling "absorption" plus any "time absorption" (α/v_g);

(7) RIGHT LEAKAGE = net flow out of system right boundary =

$$RL_g = \sum_{\mu_m > 0} w_m \mu_m A_{IT+\frac{1}{2}} \psi_{m,IT+\frac{1}{2}} - \sum_{\mu_m < 0} w_m |\mu_m| A_{IT+\frac{1}{2}} \psi_{m,IT+\frac{1}{2}} \quad ;$$

(8) NET LEAKAGE = Net flow from system (both boundaries) =

$$NL_g = RL_g + \sum_{\mu_m < 0} w_m |\mu_m| A_{\frac{1}{2}} \psi_{m,\frac{1}{2}} - \sum_{\mu_m > 0} w_m \mu_m A_{\frac{1}{2}} \psi_{m,\frac{1}{2}} \quad ;$$

and

(9) PARTICLE BALANCE =

$$BAL_g = 1 - \frac{NL_g + ABG_g + SOUT_g}{QG_g + FG_g + SIN_g} \quad .$$

Page 11 of the sample problem output provides two _optional_ pointwise quantity printouts. The isotropic flux print is provided when the input parameter FLUXP is BLOCK V is set to a value of 1 or 2 (a value of unity is used in this sample problem). The flux values printed are the mesh-interval average fluxes, commonly referred to as the cell-centered flux values. The fission source rate print is provided when the input parameter FISSRP in BLOCK V is set to unity (as in this sample problem). The fission source rate for energy-group g and mesh point i is simply the quantity $(\nu\sigma_f)_{g,i} \, \phi_{g,i}$, having units of particles per unit time and volume.

Page 12 of the output, the final page, provides the RUN HIGHLIGHTS for the sample problem execution. This is followed by a storage and timing history of the run by primary and secondary overlay as shown in Figs. 2 and 3 of Ch. II.

It is to be noted that no EDIT module output appears in the output of this sample problem. The reason for this is that no EDIT module input (BLOCK VI of the card-image input) is provided in the input "deck" and no EDITIT binary interface file (containing previously created EDIT module input) was in existence at the time of the sample problem execution.

```
**********************************************************************************************************
**********************************************************************************************************
*
*               GENERALIZED INPUT MOOULE RUN ON  11/05/81 WITH VERSION  11-02-81
*
**********************************************************************************************************
        ****************************************************************************************
*       *
*       *                ...LISTING OF CAROS IN THE INPUT STREAM...                             *
*       *                                                                                       *
*       *   1.      2   O   O                                                                    *
*       *   2.   SAMPLE PROBLEM 1 FOR USER'S MANUAL                                              *
*       *   3.   STANOARO K CALCULATION.  ALL INPUT BY MEANS OF CARO-IMAGES                      *
*       *   4.   /    GEOMETRY       - CYLINORICAL                                               *
*       *   5.   /    CROSS SECTIONS - 2 GROUP. ISOTROPIC SCATTER                                *
*       *   6.   /                      ISOTOPE OATA ON CAROS.  LOS ALAMOS (OTF) FORMAT          *
*       *   7.   /    MIXING         - ISOTOPES MIXEO TO MAKE MATERIALS NAMEO STEEL.             *
*       *   8.   /                      FUEL. BLKT, ANO SOOIUM                                   *
*       *   9.   /                    - MATERIALS ASSIGNEO TO MAKE ZONES NAMEO CORE,             *
*       *  10.   /                      BLANKT. ANO SHIELO.                                      *
*       *  11.   /    SOLVER         - CARO INPUT SUPPLIEO                                       *
*       *  12.   /    EOITS          - NONE                                                      *
*       *  13.   /                                                                              *
*       *  14.   /                                                                              *
*       *  15.   / * * * * BLOCK I * * * *                                                       *
*       *  16.       IGEOM=2. NGROUP=2. ISN=4 NISO=7  MT=4 NZONE=3  IM=3 IT=50    T              *
*       *  17.   /                                                                              *
*       *  18.   /                                                                              *
*       *  19.   / * * * * BLOCK II (GEOMETRY) * * * *                                           *
*       *  20.       XMESH=0.0,40.70.100    XINTS= 20, 2R15                                      *
*       *  21.       ZONES= 1 2 3      T                                                         *
*       *  22.   /                                                                              *
*       *  23.   /                                                                              *
*       *  24.   / * * * * BLOCK III (CROSS SECTIONS) * * * *                                    *
*       *  25.       LIB= OONINP                                                                 *
*       *  26.       MAXORO=O  IHM*6  IHT=4  IHS=5  IFIOO=O  ITITL=1                              *
*       *  27.       NAMES= "O-16" "NA-23" FE  CR  NI  "PU-239" "U-238"                           *
*       *  28.       EONAME= FISS                                                                *
*       *  29.   /                                                                              *
*       *  30.   / ****** SINCE LIB=OONINP, THE CROSS SECTION LIBRARY IN CARO-IMAGES             *
*       *  31.   / WILL BEGIN IMMEOIATELY FOLLOWING THE BLOCK III TERMINAL "T".                  *
*       *  32.   /   NOTE THAT A TITLE CARO PRECEOES EACH CROSS SECTION                          *
*       *  33.   /   BLOCK (SINCE ITITL=1). ******                                               *
*       *  34.   /                                                                              *
*       *  35.       T                                                                          *
*       *  36.   OXYGEN-16  (O-16)      SAMPLE 2 GROUP LMFBR CROSS SECTIONS                      *
*       *  37.       0.000        0.010        0.000       2.000        1.600     0.000 O16/1    *
*       *  38.       0.000        0.000        0.000       3.600        3.600     0.390 O16/2    *
*       *  39.   SOOIUM   (NA-23)     SAMPLE 2 GROUP LMFBR CROSS SECTIONS                        *
*       *  40.       0.000        0.002        0.000       1.900        1.500     0.000 NA23/1   *
*       *  41.       0.000        0.005        0.000       4.000        3.995     0.398 NA23/2   *
*       *  42.   IRON     (FE)        SAMPLE 2 GROUP LMFBR CROSS SECTIONS                        *
*       *  43.       0.000        0.008        0.000       2.100        1.700     0.000 FE/1     *
*       *  44.       0.000        0.010        0.000       4.500        4.490     0.392 FE/2     *
*       *  45.   CHROMIUM  (CR) ·     SAMPLE 2 GROUP LMFBR CROSS SECTIONS                        *
*       *  46.       0.00D        0.013        0.000       2.450        2.150     0.000 CR/1     *
*       *  47.       0.000        0.020        0.000       5.000        4.980     0.287 CR/2     *
*       *  48.   NICKEL    (NI)       SAMPLE 2 GROUP LMFBR CROSS SECTIONS                        *
*       *  49.       0.000        0.080        0.000       2.400        2.000     0.000 NI/1     *
*       *  50.       0.000        0.030        0.000       8.000        7.970     0.320 NI/2     *
*       *  51.   PLUTONIUM (PU-239)   SAMPLE 2 GROUP LMFBR CROSS SECTIONS                        *
*       *  52.       1.900        1.950        6.270       4.800        2.000     0.000 PU239/1  *
*       *  53.       1.600        2.500        4.800      12.000        9.500     0.850 PU239/2  *
*       *                                                                                       *
*       *  54.   URANIUM   (U-238l    SAMPLE 2 GROUP LMFBR CROSS SECTIONS                        *
*       *  55.       0.300        0.400        0.900       4.700        3.000     0.000 U238/1   *
*       *  56.       0.000        0.500        0.000      13.000       12.500     1.300 U238/2   *
*       *  57.   /                                                                              *
*       *  58.   / ******* ENO OF CROSS SECTION OATA ******                                     *
*       *  59.   / **** NOTE THAT THERE IS NO TERMINAL "T" SINCE THE CROSS SECTIONS ARE          *
*       *  60.   /      IN LOS ALAMOS (DTF) FORMAT (IFIOO=O) ****                                *
*       *  61.   /                                                                              *
*       *  62.   /                                                                              *
*       *  63.   / * * * * BLOCK IV (MIXING) * * * *                                             *
*       *  64.       MATLS= STEEL. FE .05. CR .016,  NI 0.01;                                    *
*       *  65.              FUEL  "PU-239" .0051. "U-238" .0155   "O-16" .0412;                  *
*       *  66.              BLKT  "U-238" 0.0206,  "O-16" .0412;                                 *
*       *  67.              SOOIUM "NA-23" .025                                                  *
*       *  68.       ASSIGN= CORE    FUEL .35. SOOIUM .4. STEEL .25;                             *
*       *  69.              BLANKT  BLKT .35. SOOIUM .4. STEEL .25;                              *
*       *  70.              SHIELO  SOOIUM .7, STEEL .3                   T                      *
*       *  71.   /                                                                              *
*       *  72.   /                                                                              *
*       *  73.   / * * * * BLOCK V (SOLVER) * * * *                                              *
*       *  74.       IEVT=1    ISCT=O  IBR=O                                                     *
*       *  75.       NORM=1        FLUXP*1  XSECTP*2  FISSRP=1                                   *
*       *  76.       CHI=0.6.0.4; 0.7. 0.3     T                                                 *
*       *  77.   /                                                                              *
*       *  78.   /                                                                              *
*       *  79.   / * * * * BLOCK VI (EOITS) * * * *                                              *
*       *  80.   / NO INFORMATION SUPPLIEO                                                       *
*       *                                                                                       *
*       *****************************************************************************************
**********************************************************************************************************
```

```
*****************************************************************************************************************
*****************************************************************************************************************
*                                                                                                               
*                                          CASE TITLE                                                           
*                                                                                                               
*****************************************************************************************************************
*****************************
*KEY START CASE INPUT   *
*****************************
*                                2  NHEAO    NUMBER OF TITLE CAROS TO FOLLOW
*                                O  NOTTY    O/1  NO/YES  SUPPRESS ON-LINE TERMINAL OUTPUT
*                                O  NOLIST   O/1  NO/YES  SUPPRESS INPUT LISTING
*
*                    ***********************************************************************
*                    *                                                                     *
*                    *  SAMPLE PROBLEM 1 FOR USER'S MANUAL                                  *
*                    *  STANOARO K CALCULATION.  ALL INPUT BY MEANS OF CARO-IMAGES          *
*                    *                                                                     *
*********************************  ***********************************************************
*KEY ENO    BLOCK I REAO*
*****************************
*****************************************************************************************************************
```

```
*****************************************************************************************************************
*****************************************************************************************************************
*                                                                                                               
*                              ...BLOCK I - CONTROLS ANO OIMENSIONS...                                          
*                                                                                                               
*****************************************************************************************************************
*
*                              ...OIMENSIONS (ARRAY NAME = OIMENS)...
*
*                    2  IGEOM    1/2/3  PLANE/CYLINOER/SPHERE
*                    2  NGROUP   NUMBER OF ENERGY GROUPS
*                    4  ISN      ANGULAR QUAORATURE OROER
*                    7  NISO     NUMBER OF INPUT ISOTOPES (FROM ISOTXS. GRUPXS. OR CAROS)
*                    4  MT       NUMBER OF PERMANENT MATERIALS
*                    3  NZONE    NUMBER OF ZONES
*                    3  IM       NUMBER OF COARSE MESH X INTERVALS
*                   50  IT       NUMBER OF FINE MESH X INTERVALS
*
*                                    ...STORAGE...
*
*                                MAXLCM=    50000
*
*****************************************************************************************************************
*********************************
*KEY ENO    BLOCK II REAO-GEOM*
*********************************
*********************************
*KEY ENO    BLOCK III REAO-XS *
*********************************
```

```
••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
•
•                              ...BLOCK III - CROSS SECTION LIBRARY...
•
••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
•
•                                      ...LIBRARY SOURCE...
•                                          LIB=OONINP
•
•                              ...CARO LIBRARY PARAMETERS (ARRAY NAME = CAROS)...
•
•              O  MAXORO  MAXIMUM LEGENORE OROER TO BE FOUNO IN INPUT CROSS SECTIONS
•              6  IHM     LAST POSITION IN CROSS SECTION TABLE
•              4  IHT     POSITION OF TOTAL CROSS SECTION
•              5  IHS     POSITION OF SELF SCATTER CROSS SECTION
•              O  IFIOO   0/1/2 - OTF/FIXEO FIOO/FREE FIOO LIBRARY
•              1  ITITL   0/1 - NO/YES THERE IS A TITLE CARO BEFORE EACH TABLE
•              O  I2LP1   0/1 - NO/YES LIBRARY HIGHER OROER SCATTERING CONTAINS 2L+1 FACTOR
•              O  SAVBXS  0/1 - NO/YES SAVE BINARY XSLIB FILE (FILENAME=BXSLIB)
•              1  KWIKRO  0/1 - FULL FIOO REAO/QUICK FIOO REAO (OEFAULT=QUICK)
•
•                                      ...ENERGY STRUCTURE...
•
•    GROUP    VEL        LOWER BOUNO   UPPER BOUNO      GROUP    VEL        LOWER BOUNO   UPPER BOUND
•    -----  -----------  -----------   -----------      -----  -----------  -----------   -----------
•      1    O.           O.            O.                 2    O.           O.            O.
•
•                              LAST NEUTRON GROUP(LNG) IS NUMBER   2
•
•                                  ...EOIT POSITION NAMES...
•
•                                                       CARO
•                              POSITION EONAME POSITION
•                              -------- ------ --------
•                                 1     CHI
•                                 2     NUSIGF    3
•                                 3     TOTAL     4
•                                 4     ABS       2
•                                 5     FISS      1
••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
•KEY START CARO LIBE REAO   •
••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
•
•                              ...HEAOER CAROS FROM THE CARO LIBRARY...
•
•                      ISOTOPE ISOTOPE
•                      NUMBER   NAME   OROER        HEAOER CARO
•                      ------  ------- -----    ---------------------------
•                         1.  O-16    PO    -    OXYGEN-16   (O-16)   SAMPLE 2 GROUP LMFBR CROSS SECTIONS
•                         2.  NA-23   PO    -    SOOIUM      (NA-23)  SAMPLE 2 GROUP LMFBR CROSS SECTIONS
•                         3.  FE      PO    -    IRON        (FE)     SAMPLE 2 GROUP LMFBR CROSS SECTIONS
•                         4.  CR      PO    -    CHROMIUM    (CR)     SAMPLE 2 GROUP LMFBR CROSS SECTIONS
•                         5.  NI      PO    -    NICKEL      (NI)     SAMPLE 2 GROUP LMFBR CROSS SECTIONS
•                         6.  PU-239  PO    -    PLUTONIUM   (PU-239) SAMPLE 2 GROUP LMFBR CROSS SECTIONS
•                         7.  U-238   PO    -    URANIUM     (U-238)  SAMPLE 2 GROUP LMFBR CROSS SECTIONS
••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
•KEY END   CARO LIBE REAO   •
••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
•KEY END   BLOCK IV REAO-MATS•
•
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
•
•
•
••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
```

```
*..................................................................................................
*..................................................................................................
*
*                              ... MIXING INSTRUCTIONS ...
*..................................................................................................
*
*          MIX      COMP     OENSITY      COMP     OENSITY ETC.
*          ---      ---      -------      ----     -------
*
*      MATLS
*      -----
*
*       1. STEEL    FE     5.00000E-02.  CR      1.60000E-02. NI    1.00000E-02.
*       2. FUEL     PU-239 5.10000E-03.  U-238   1.55000E-02. O-16  4.12000E-02.
*       3. BLKT     U-238  2.06000E-02.  O-16    4.12000E-02.
*       4. SOOIUM   NA-23  2.50000E-02.
*
*      ASSIGN
*      ------
*
*       1. CORE     FUEL   3.50000E-01.  SOOIUM 4.00000E-01. STEEL  2.50000E-01.
*       2. BLANKT   BLKT   3.50000E-01.  SOOIUM 4.00000E-01. STEEL  2.50000E-01.
*       3. SHIELO   SOOIUM 7.00000E-01.  STEEL  3.00000E-01.
*.....................
*KEY START MIX CARO XS *
*.....................


     92 WOROS LCM REQUIREO 1.7
*.....................
*KEY ENO   MIX CARO XS *
*.....................
*..................................................................................................
*.....................
*KEY ENO   BLOCK V REAO-SOLVR*
*.....................
*.....................
*KEY ENO   INPUT MOOULE*
*.....................
*
*
*..................................................................................................
*..................................................................................................
```

```
********************************************************************

THIS ONEDANT PROBLEM RUN ON 11/05/81 WITH VERSION 11-02-81

********************************************************************

*KEY START SOLVER EXECUTION *


                    ...TITLE...

SAMPLE PROBLEM 1 FOR USER'S MANUAL
STANDARD K CALCULATION.  ALL INPUT BY MEANS OF CARD-IMAGES

********************************************************************

          ..BLOCK V -- SOLVER INPUT...

********************************************************************

        ...REQUIRED INPUT(ARRAY NAME = SOLIN)...

  RAW      AS
 INPUT  DEFAULTED
 -----  ---------

   1           IEVT   -1/0/1/2/3/4 - TYPE OF CALCULATION
                              -1 INHOMOGENEOUS SOURCE WITH FISSION AND/OR UPSCATTER
                               0 INHOMOGENEOUS SOURCE ALONE
                               1 K-EFFECTIVE
                               2 ALPHA OR TIME ABSORPTION SEARCH
                               3 CONCENTRATION SEARCH
                               4 DELTA(I.E. DIMENSION) SEARCH
   0       0    ISCT   LEGENDRE ORDER OF SCATTERING
   0       0    ITH    0/1 - DIRECT/ADJOINT - MODE OF CALCULATION (DEFAULT=DIRECT)
   1           IBL    0/1/2/3 - LEFT BOUNDARY CONDITION
                              VACUUM/REFLECTIVE/PERIODIC/WHITE
   0       0    IBR    0/1/2/3 - RIGHT BOUNDARY CONDITION
                              VACUUM/REFLECTIVE/PERIODIC/WHITE

        ...CONVERGENCE CONTROLS(ARRAY NAME = ITER)...

   0.   1.000E-04   EPSI   INNER ITERATION CONVERGENCE CRITERION (DEFAULT=0.0001)
   0.   1.000E-04   EPSO   OUTER ITERATION CONVERGENCE CRITERION (DEFAULT=EPSI)
   0       0    IITL   MAXIMUM NUMBER OF INNER ITERATIONS PER GROUP UNTIL (1-LAMBDA).LT.3*EPSO (DEFAULT CALCULATED)
   8       0    IITM   MAXIMUM NUMBER OF INNER ITERATIONS PER GROUP AFTER (1-LAMBDA).LT.3*EPSO (DEFAULT CALCULATED)
  20       0    OITM   MAXIMUM NUMBER OF OUTER ITERATIONS (DEFAULT=20)
   0       0    ITLIM  ITERATION TIME LIMIT (SECONDS)

********************************************************************
```

```
***************************************************************************************************
***************************************************************************************************
*
*                      ...BLOCK V -- SOLVER INPUT (CONTINUEO)...
*
***************************************************************************************************
*          RAW      AS
*         INPUT   OEFAULTEO
*         -----   --------
*
*
*                        ...MISCELLANEOUS PARAMETERS(ARRAY NAME = MISC)...
*
*    O.        O.        BHGT   BUCKLING HEIGHT
*    O.        O.        BWTH   BUCKLING WIOTH(PLANE GEOM ONLY)
*  1.OOOE+OO 1.OOOE+OO   NORM   NORMALIZATION FACTOR
*
*         O         O    INFLUX 0/1 NO/YES - REAO INPUT FLUX FROM FILE RTFLUX (ATFLUX FOR AOJOINT|
*         O         O    INSORS 0/1 NO/YES - REAO INPUT SOURCE FROM FILE FIXSRC
*         O         O    I2ANG  0/1 NO/YES - OO 2 ANGLE CALCULATION
*         O         1    IQUAO  -3/1/2/3 - SOURCE OF QUAORATURE CONSTANTS (OEFAULT=1)
*                               FILE SNCONS/BUILT IN P-N/BUILT IN OP-N/CAROS
*
*                            ...OUTPUT CONTROLS(ARRAY NAME = SOLOUT)...
*
*         1  FLUXP  0/1/2  NONE/ISOTROPIC/ALL MOMENTS - FLUX PRINT
*         2  XSECTP 0/1/2  NONE/PRINCIPAL/ALL - MACROSCOPIC CROSS SECTION PRINT
*         1  FISSRP 0/1    NO/YES - PRINT FINAL FISSION SOURCE RATE
*         O  SOURCP 0/1/2/3 NO/AS REAO/NORMALIZEO/BOTH - PRINT INHOMOGENEOUS SOURCE
*         O  GEOMP  0/1    NO/YES - PRINT FINE MESH GEOMETRY
*         O  ANGP   0/1    NO/YES - PRINT ANGULAR FLUXES
*         O  RAFLUX 0/1    NO/YES - WRITE ANGULAR FLUXES TO FILE RAFLUX(AAFLUX IF AOJOINT)
*         O  BALP   0/1    NO/YES - PRINT COARSE MESH BALANCES (CURRENTLY UNIMPLEMENTEO|
*
*                          ...PARAMETERS INFERREO FROM INPUT ARRAYS...
*
*         2  INCHI  0/1/2 NONE/ONE CHI/ZONEWISE CHI
*         O  IOEN   0/1 NO/YES - USE OENSITY FACTORS
*         O  IQAN   SOURCE ANISOTROPY
*         O  ISORSE NUMBER OF SOURCE VECTORS INPUT
*         O  ISORSX NUMBER OF SOURCX VECTORS INPUT
*         O  ISORSF NUMBER OF SOURCF VECTORS INPUT
*         O  IOL    -1/0/1 ISOTROPIC/NONE/ALL ANGLES - LEFT BOUNDARY SOURCE
*         O  IOR    -1/0/1 ISOTROPIC/NONE/ALL ANGLES - RIGHT BOUNOARY SOURCE
*         O  ISBEOO 0/N NO/YES - THERE ARE ALBEOOES
*
***************************************************************************************************
***************************************************************************************************
```

```
***************************************************************************************************
***************************************************************************************************
*
*
*                          ...PARAMETERS FROM BLOCK I...
*
*         2  IGEOM   1/2/3  PLANE/CYLINOER/SPHERE
*         2  NGROUP  NUMBER OF ENERGY GROUPS
*         4  ISN     ANGULAR QUAORATURE OROER
*         4  MT      NUMBER OF PERMANENT MATERIALS
*         3  NZONE   NUMBER OF ZONES
*         3  IM      NUMBER OF COARSE MESH X INTERVALS
*        SO  IT      NUMBER OF FINE MESH X INTERVALS
*
*
***************************************************************************************************
***************************************************************************************************
```

```
*************************************************************************************************************************
*--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
*
*                              ...MATERIAL ASSIGNMENTS TO ZONES...
*
*
*********************************
*KEY START MATLS TO ZONES  *
*********************************
*
*                ZONE CROSS SECTION = SUM OVER MATLS IN THE ZONE OF (MATL CROSS SECTION)*( CO + C1*CMOO )
*                                            WITH
*                                         CMOO = O.
*
*                    ENTRY    ZONE        MATERIAL      CO             C1
*                             NO. NAME    NO. NAME
*
*                      1      1 CORE      2 FUEL      3.500000E-01    O.
*                      2      1 CORE      4 SOOIUM    4.000000E-01    O.
*                      3      1 CORE      1 STEEL     2.500000E-01    O.
*                      4      2 BLANKT    3 BLKT      3.500000E-01    O.
*                      5      2 BLANKT    4 SOOIUM    4.000000E-01    O.
*                      6      2 BLANKT    1 STEEL     2.500000E-01    O.
*                      7      3 SHIELO    4 SOOIUM    7.000000E-01    O.
*                      8      3 SHIELO    1 STEEL     3.000000E-01    O.
*
*
*
*                                    ...ZONE ASSIGNMENT MAP...
*
*********************
*KEY START MAP   *
*********************
*
*          1111111111111111111
*          1      *      *     O
*          1   1 *   2 *   3 O
*          1      *      *     O
*          1111111111111111111
*     R    O.    40.   70.  100.
*          OOOO   OOOO  OOOO  OOOO
*
* XINTS        20     15     15
* COARSE MESH  1      2      3
*
*
*                          ...COMMENTS FROM ONEOANT ON STORAGE REQUIREMENTS...
*
*
*********************************
*KEY START STORAGE NOTE*
*********************************
*
*                          STORAGE     REQUIREO ALLOWEO
*                          SMALL CORE     944    25400
*                          LARGE CORE     671    50000
*
*
*                          ...ANGULAR QUAORATURE OATA FOR ONEOANT...
*
*
*                          XI-LEVEL  STARTING COSINE
*                             1       -5.083741E-01
*                             2       -9.404323E-01
*
*                          MU-LEVEL  LEVEL WEIGHT  LEVEL COSINE
*                             1       1.739274E-01 -8.611363E-01
*                             2       3.260726E-01 -3.39981OE-01
*                             3       3.260726E-01  3.39981OE-01
*                             4       1.739274E-01  8.611363E-01
*
* M   REFL M  LI   POINT WEIGHT   MU COSINE      WGT*MU      BETA PLUS     BETA MINUS      XI        PHI(OEG)
* 1     4     1   1.630363E-01 -3.39981OE-01 -5.542925E-02 3.39981OE-01  O.           .86113631   131.9715
* 2     6     2   1.739274E-01 -8.611363E-01 -1.497752E-01 8.611363E-01  O.           .33998104   156.3027
* 3     5     2   1.630363E-01 -3.39981OE-01 -5.542925E-02 1.258643E+00  9.186619E-01 .33998104   111.1933
* 4     1     1   1.630363E-01  3.39981OE-01  5.542925E-02 O.            3.39981OE-01  .86113631    48.0285
* 5     3     2   1.630363E-01  3.39981OE-01  5.542925E-02 9.186619E-01  1.258643E+00 .33998104    68.8067
* 6     2     2   1.739274E-01  8.611363E-01  1.497752E-01 O.            8.611363E-01  .33998104    23.6973
*
*
*                          ...FISSION GUESS-FLUX ZEROEO IN ALL GROUPS...
*
*
*
*************************************************************************************************************************
*************************************************************************************************************************
```

```
*...........................................................................................................
*...........................................................................................................
*
*              ...CROSS SECTION RELATEO OATA FROM FILE MACRXS  154032110581 VERSION  1 ...
*
*...........................................................................................................
*
*                             ...MATLS AVAILABLE FROM FILE MACRXS...
*
*   1 STEEL      2 FUEL      3 BLKT      4 SOOIUM
*
*
*
*...........................................................................................................
```

```
*...........................................................................................................
*...........................................................................................................
*
*                       ...CROSS SECTIONS FOR LEGENORE OROERS UP TO PO...
*
*...........................................................................................................
*
*
*....................................
*KEY START MAC CROSS SECTIONS*
*....................................
*
*.................................................. G R O U P   1 ..........................................
*
*                             ...PRINCIPAL CROSS SECTIONS...
*
*                ZONE           CHI          NU*FISSION       TOTAL        ABSORPTION
*              NO.  NAME
*               1   CORE       6.0000E-01     1.6074E-02     1.2396E-01     6.1669E-03
*               2   BLANKT     7.0000E-01     6.4890E-03     1.2378E-01     3.4002E-03
*               3   SHIELO     7.0000E-01     0.             8.3710E-02     4.5740E-04
*
*                             ...SCATTERING MATRICES...
*
*   ZONE   OROER  FIRST       CROSS SECTIONS
*    1      0      1          9.2767E-02
*    2      0      1          9.4552E-02
*    3      0      1          6.8070E-02
*
*.................................................. G R O U P   2 ..........................................
*
*                             ...PRINCIPAL CROSS SECTIONS...
*
*                ZONE           CHI          NU*FISSION       TOTAL        ABSORPTION
*              NO.  NAME
*               1   CORE       4.0000E-01     8.5680E-03     2.8011E-01     7.5050E-03
*               2   BLANKT     3.0000E-01     0.             2.8189E-01     3.9350E-03
*               3   SHIELO     3.0000E-01     0.             1.8550E-01     4.2350E-04
*
*                             ...SCATTERING MATRICES...
*
*   ZONE   OROER  FIRST       CROSS SECTIONS
*    1      0      2          2.7260E-01     2.5022E-02
*    2      0      2          2.7796E-01     2.5825E-02
*    3      0      2          1.8508E-01     1.5183E-02
*
*...........................................................................................................
*...........................................................................................................
```

```
*...........................................................................................................
*...........................................................................................................
*
*                       ...GEOMETRY INFORMATION AS EOITEO BY ONEOANT...
*
*...........................................................................................................
*
*                             ...COARSE MESH GEOMETRY...
*
*              NO. OF INTERVALS      WIOTH       FINE MESH SIZE    LEFT BOUNOARY
*
*                1       20        4.00000000E+01  2.00000000E+00  0.
*                2       15        3.00000000E+01  2.00000000E+00  4.00000000E+01
*                3       15        3.00000000E+01  2.00000000E+00  7.00000000E+01
*                                                                  1.00000000E+02
*
*...........................................................................................................
*...........................................................................................................
```

```
.....................................................................................................................
.....................................................................................................................
.
.                        ...ITERATION CONTROLS AND CRITERIA...
.
.....................................................................................................................
.
.
.                                  ***ITERATION CRITERIA***
.
.                                   TRANSPORT INNERS
.                                   ----------------
.      CRITERION    QUANTITY TO TEST                          VALUE    ACTION TAKEN IF VALUE EXCEEDED
.      ---------    ----------------                          -----    -----------------------------
.        IITL  -  INNER ITERATION COUNT                         1        TERMINATES INNERS
.                  UNTIL (1.-LAMBDA).LT.3*EPSO
.        IITM  -  INNER ITERATION COUNT                         8        TERMINATES INNERS
.                  AFTER (1.-LAMBDA).LT.3*EPSO
.        EPSI  -  FRACTIONAL PTWISE FLUX CHANGE             1.00E-04     DOES ANOTHER INNER
.                  PER INNER
.
.                                 DIFFUSION SUB-OUTERS
.                                 -------------------
.      CRITERION    QUANTITY TO TEST                          VALUE    ACTION TAKEN IF VALUE EXCEEDED
.      ---------    ----------------                          -----    -----------------------------
.        OITMO -  SUB-OUTER ITERATION COUNT                   100        TERMINATES SUB-OUTERS
.        EPSO  -  DIFFUSION LAMBDA-1.0                      1.00E-04     DOES ANOTHER SUB-OUTER
.        EPSX  -  FRACTIONAL LAMBDA CHANGE PER SUB-OUTER    2.98E-04     DOES ANOTHER SUB-OUTER
.        EPSA  -  FRACTIONAL PTWISE FLUX CHANGE            0.95*EPSX     DOES ANOTHER SUB-OUTER
.                  PER SUB-OUTER
.
.                              FINAL CONVERGENCE CRITERIA
.                              --------------------------
.      CRITERION    QUANTITY TO TEST                          VALUE    ACTION TAKEN IF VALUE EXCEEDED
.      ---------    ----------------                          -----    -----------------------------
.        OITM  -  OUTER ITERATION COUNT                       20        QUITS WITH ERROR MESSAGE
.        EPSO  -  LAMBDA-1.0                               1.00E-04     DOES ANOTHER OUTER
.        EPSX  -  MAX FRACTIONAL PTWISE FLUX CHANGE        2.98E-04     DOES ANOTHER OUTER
.
.....................................................................................................................
.....................................................................................................................
```

```
.....................................................................................................................
.....................................................................................................................
.
.                  ...FLUX AND EIGENVALUE CONVERGENCE AS MONITORED BY ONEDANT...
.
.....................................................................................................................
.......................................
.KEY STAR] ITERATION MONITOR .
.......................................
.
.   TIME   OUTER         DIFFUSION    K-EFF                 MAX PTWISE    INNERS
.   (SEC)  NO.   INNERS SUB-OUTERS  EIGENVALUE    LAMBDA-1  FLUX CHANGE CONVERGED
.   .06    0
.   .12    1      0        8       9.87880E-01  2.71041E-05 6.71213E-04   YES
.   .14    2      2        3       9.93480E-01  4.57919E-03 8.75653E-02   **NO**
.   .16    3      2        2       9.93410E-01 -6.25558E-05 1.63735E-02   **NO**
.
.      ------------------------------------------------------------------
.
.          -- INNER ITERATION SUMMARY FOR OUTER ITERATION NO.   4 --
.
.                          ITER PER MAX FLUX  AT
.                   GROUP   GROUP   CHANGE   MESH
.                     1       3    .57E-04    47
.                     2       2    .87E-04    50
.
.            $$$$$$ ALL CONVERGENCE CRITERIA SATISFIED $$$$$$
.
.   TIME   OUTER         DIFFUSION    K-EFF                 MAX PTWISE    INNERS
.   (SEC]  NO.   INNERS SUB-OUTERS  EIGENVALUE    LAMBDA-1  FLUX CHANGE CONVERGED
.   .27    4      5        1       9.93402E-01 -2.96675E-06 1.47891E-04   YES
.
. PARTICLE BALANCE = -1.61963E-06     TOTAL INNERS ALL OUTERS =    9
.
.....................................................................................................................
.....................................................................................................................
```

```
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••-•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••;
•
•                              ...GROUP EOIT ANO BALANCES UPON CONVERGENCE...
•
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••,
•
•
•              ...TITLE--- SAMPLE PROBLEM 1 FOR USER'S MANUAL                                        ...
•
•                              ...SYSTEM BALANCE TABLES...
•
•
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
•KEY START BALANCE TABLES     •
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
•              GP            SOURCE      FISSION SOURCE        IN SCATTER        SELF SCATTER        OUT SCATTER
•
•               1   0.                  6.0245109E-01       -3.5527137E-15      1.8227508E+00       4.9157276E-01
•               2   0.                  3.9754891E-01        4.9157276E-01      3.9595671E+01      -4.5474735E-13
•
•            TOTAL  0.                  1.0000000E+00        4.9157276E-01      4.1418422E+01       4.9157276E-01
•
•
•              GP        ABSORPTION     PARTICLE 8ALANCE     RIGHT LEAKAGE       NET LEAKAGE
•
•               1   1.0871255E-01      -1.4088478E-07       2.1659568E-03       2.1659568E-03
•               2   8.3207468E-01      -2.6216060E-06       5.7049228E-02       5.7049228E-02
•
•            TOTAL  9.4078723E-01      -1.6196345E-06       5.9215185E-02       5.9215185E-02
•
•
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••


•
•
•                              EXECUTION TIME        .28 SECONOS
•
•
```

```
••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
      ...GROUP FLUXES AND FISSION SOURCE RATES BY SPATIAL MESH...

•••••••••••••••••••••••
•KEY START FLUXES•
•••••••••••••••••••••••
```

G R O U P 1

...ISOTROPIC FLUX COMPONENT...

ZONE	PT	value	ZONE	PT	value	ZONE	PT	value	ZONE	PT	value	ZONE	PT	value
1	1	4.7570E-03	1	11	3.8007E-03	2	21	1.2723E-03	2	31	1.5403E-04	3	41	3.0295E-05
1	2	4.7424E-03	1	12	3.6190E-03	2	22	9.9167E-04	2	32	1.2665E-04	3	42	2.6351E-05
1	3	4.7051E-03	1	13	3.4237E-03	2	23	7.8766E-04	2	33	1.0420E-04	3	43	2.2860E-05
1	4	4.6499E-03	1	14	3.2151E-03	2	24	6.3301E-04	2	34	8.5762E-05	3	44	1.9760E-05
1	5	4.5771E-03	1	15	2.9933E-03	2	25	5.1254E-04	2	35	7.0604E-05	3	45	1.8993E-05
1	6	4.4874E-03	1	16	2.7579E-03	2	26	4.1705E-04	3	36	5.9743E-05	3	46	1.4505E-05
1	7	4.3813E-03	1	17	2.5077E-03	2	27	3.4048E-04	3	37	5.2212E-05	3	47	1.2246E-05
1	8	4.2590E-03	1	18	2.2395E-03	2	28	2.7863E-04	3	38	4.5621E-05	3	48	1.0165E-05
1	9	4.1212E-03	1	19	1.9466E-03	2	29	2.2841E-04	3	39	3.9842E-05	3	49	8.2077E-06
1	10	3.9682E-03	1	20	1.6146E-03	2	30	1.8748E-04	3	40	3.4765E-05	3	50	6.3103E-06

...FISSION SOURCE RATE...

ZONE	PT	value	ZONE	PT	value	ZONE	PT	value	ZONE	PT	value	ZONE	PT	value
1	1	7.6466E-05	1	11	6.1094E-05	2	21	8.2562E-06	2	31	9.9952E-07	3	41	0.
1	2	7.6231E-05	1	12	5.8174E-05	2	22	8.4350E-06	2	32	8.2185E-07	3	42	0.
1	3	7.5633E-05	1	13	5.5035E-05	2	23	5.1112E-06	2	33	6.7615E-07	3	43	0.
1	4	7.4745E-05	1	14	5.1682E-05	2	24	4.1076E-06	2	34	5.5651E-07	3	44	0.
1	5	7.3575E-05	1	15	4.8116E-05	2	25	3.3259E-06	2	35	4.5815E-07	3	45	0.
1	6	7.2133E-05	1	16	4.4332E-05	2	26	2.7062E-06	3	36	0.	3	46	0.
1	7	7.0426E-05	1	17	4.0309E-05	2	27	2.2094E-06	3	37	0.	3	47	0.
1	8	6.8461E-05	1	18	3.5999E-05	2	28	1.8081E-08	3	38	0.	3	48	0.
1	9	6.6248E-05	1	19	3.1291E-05	2	29	1.4821E-06	3	39	0.	3	49	0.
1	10	6.3787E-05	1	20	2.5954E-05	2	30	1.2165E-06	3	40	0.	3	50	0.

G R O U P 2

...ISOTROPIC FLUX COMPONENT...

ZONE	PT	value	ZONE	PT	value	ZONE	PT	value	ZONE	PT	value	ZONE	PT	value
1	1	2.4258E-02	1	11	1.9697E-02	2	21	9.8559E-03	2	31	3.3104E-03	3	41	1.2578E-03
1	2	2.4171E-02	1	12	1.8855E-02	2	22	8.9004E-03	2	32	2.9565E-03	3	42	1.1331E-03
1	3	2.3990E-02	1	13	1.7960E-02	2	23	8.0172E-03	2	33	2.6410E-03	3	43	1.0115E-03
1	4	2.3726E-02	1	14	1.7021E-02	2	24	7.2069E-03	2	34	2.3607E-03	3	44	8.9296E-04
1	5	2.3378E-02	1	15	1.6043E-02	2	25	6.4678E-03	2	35	2.1138E-03	3	45	7.7713E-04
1	6	2.2949E-02	1	16	1.5033E-02	2	26	5.7966E-03	3	36	1.9286E-03	3	46	6.8379E-04
1	7	2.2441E-02	1	17	1.4001E-02	2	27	5.1893E-03	3	37	1.7890E-03	3	47	5.5245E-04
1	8	2.1858E-02	1	18	1.2955E-02	2	28	4.6415E-03	3	38	1.6515E-03	3	48	4.4221E-04
1	9	2.1204E-02	1	19	1.1907E-02	2	29	4.1487E-03	3	39	1.5170E-03	3	49	3.3116E-04
1	10	2.0482E-02	1	20	1.0867E-02	2	30	3.7065E-03	3	40	1.3857E-03	3	50	2.1499E-04

...FISSION SOURCE RATE...

ZONE	PT	value	ZONE	PT	value	ZONE	PT	value	ZONE	PT	value	ZONE	PT	value
1	1	2.0784E-04	1	11	1.6876E-04	2	21	0.	2	31	0.	3	41	0.
1	2	2.0709E-04	1	12	1.6155E-04	2	22	0.	2	32	0.	3	42	0.
1	3	2.0555E-04	1	13	1.5389E-04	2	23	0.	2	33	0.	3	43	0.
1	4	2.0328E-04	1	14	1.4583E-04	2	24	0.	2	34	0.	3	44	0.
1	5	2.0030E-04	1	15	1.3745E-04	2	25	0.	2	35	0.	3	45	0.
1	6	1.9662E-04	1	16	1.2881E-04	2	26	0.	3	36	0.	3	46	0.
1	7	1.9228E-04	1	17	1.1996E-04	2	27	0.	3	37	0.	3	47	0.
1	8	1.8728E-04	1	18	1.1100E-04	2	28	0.	3	38	0.	3	48	0.
1	9	1.8167E-04	1	19	1.0202E-04	2	29	0.	3	39	0.	3	49	0.
1	10	1.7549E-04	1	20	9.3109E-05	2	30	0.	3	40	0.	3	50	0.

G R O U P S U M

...ISOTROPIC FLUX COMPONENT...

ZONE	PT	value	ZONE	PT	value	ZONE	PT	value	ZONE	PT	value	ZONE	PT	value
1	1	2.9015E-02	1	11	2.3498E-02	2	21	1.1128E-02	2	31	3.4644E-03	3	41	1.2881E-03
1	2	2.8913E-02	1	12	2.2474E-02	2	22	9.8921E-03	2	32	3.0832E-03	3	42	1.1595E-03
1	3	2.8696E-02	1	13	2.1384E-02	2	23	8.8048E-03	2	33	2.7452E-03	3	43	1.0344E-03
1	4	2.8376E-02	1	14	2.0236E-02	2	24	7.8399E-03	2	34	2.4464E-03	3	44	8.1272E-04
1	5	2.7955E-02	1	15	1.9036E-02	2	25	6.9803E-03	2	35	2.1844E-03	3	45	7.9413E-04
1	6	2.7436E-02	1	16	1.7791E-02	2	26	6.2136E-03	3	36	1.9883E-03	3	46	6.7829E-04
1	7	2.6822E-02	1	17	1.6509E-02	2	27	5.5298E-03	3	37	1.8412E-03	3	47	5.6470E-04
1	8	2.6117E-02	1	18	1.5195E-02	2	28	4.9201E-03	3	38	1.6971E-03	3	48	4.5238E-04
1	9	2.5325E-02	1	19	1.3853E-02	2	29	4.3771E-03	3	39	1.5568E-03	3	49	3.3937E-04
1	10	2.4450E-02	1	20	1.2482E-02	2	30	3.8939E-03	3	40	1.4205E-03	3	50	2.2130E-04

...FISSION SOURCE RATE...

ZONE	PT	value	ZONE	PT	value	ZONE	PT	value	ZONE	PT	value	ZONE	PT	value
1	1	2.8431E-04	1	11	2.2986E-04	2	21	8.2562E-06	2	31	9.9952E-07	3	41	0.
1	2	2.8332E-04	1	12	2.1972E-04	2	22	8.4350E-06	2	32	8.2185E-07	3	42	0.
1	3	2.8118E-04	1	13	2.0892E-04	2	23	5.1112E-06	2	33	6.7615E-07	3	43	0.
1	4	2.7803E-04	1	14	1.9752E-04	2	24	4.1076E-06	2	34	5.5651E-07	3	44	0.
1	5	2.7388E-04	1	15	1.8557E-04	2	25	3.3259E-06	2	35	4.5815E-07	3	45	0.
1	6	2.6876E-04	1	16	1.7314E-04	2	26	2.7062E-06	3	36	0.	3	46	0.
1	7	2.6270E-04	1	17	1.6027E-04	2	27	2.2094E-06	3	37	0.	3	47	0.
1	8	2.5574E-04	1	18	1.4700E-04	2	28	1.8081E-06	3	38	0.	3	48	0.
1	9	2.4792E-04	1	19	1.3331E-04	2	29	1.4821E-06	3	39	0.	3	49	0.
1	10	2.3927E-04	1	20	1.1906E-04	2	30	1.2165E-06	3	40	0.	3	50	0.

...INTERFACE FILE SNCONS WRITTEN...

...INTERFACE FILE R1FLUX WRITTEN...

```
....................................................................................................................
....................................................................................................................
.                                                                                                                  .
.                                            RUN HIGHLIGHTS                                                        .
.........................                                                                                          .
.KEY START RUN HIGHLIGHTS  .                                                                                       .
.........................                                                                                          .
.                                  ...................................                                             .
.                                  .                                 .                                             .
.                                  .   ALL MOOULES ARE TENTATIVELY GO.   .                                         .
.                                  .    INTERFACE FILE GEOOST WRITTEN.    .                                        .
.                                  .      CROSS SECTIONS FROM CAROS.      .                                        .
.                                  .   INTERFACE MIXING FILES WRITTEN.    .                                        .
.                                  .    INTERFACE FILE ASGMAT WRITTEN     .                                        .
.                                  .     XS FILES MACRXS.SNXEOT WRITTEN.  .                                        .
.                                  . .LEFT BOUNOARY CONOITION OVERRIODEN. .                                        .
.                                  .     INTERFACE FILE SOLINP WRITTEN.   .                                        .
.                                  .   EOIT MOOULE EXECUTION SUPPRESSEO.  .                                        .
.                                  . NEITHER EOITIT NOR EOIT CAROS EXIST. .                                        .
.                                  .       START SOLVER EXECUTION.        .                                        .
.                                  .     ALL CONVERGENCE CRITERIA MET.    .                                        .
.                                  .     INTERFACE FILE SNCONS WRITTEN.   .                                        .
.                                  .     INTERFACE FILE RTFLUX WRITTEN.   .                                        .
.                                  .                                 .                                             .
.                                  ...................................                                             .
.                                                                                                                  .
.                                        STORAGE ANO TIMING HISTORY                                                .
.                                                                                                                  .
.                   ..............................................................                                 .
.                   .      SCM     SCM      LCM     LCM     CPU      I/O     .                                      .
.                   . MOOULE  WOROS   LIMIT    WORDS   LIMIT   SECONDS  SECONDS .                                   .
.                   . ------  -----   -----    -----   -----   -------  ------- .                                  .
.                   .    0      0       0        0       0      2.4      1.0    .                                   .
.                   .  100      0       0        0       0      1.8       .5    .                                   .
.                   .   11      0       0        0       0       .4       .2    .                                   .
.                   .   12     189    19000      7     50000     .0       .0    .                                   .
.                   .   13     530    19000      0       0       .1       .0    .                                   .
.                   .   14    2041    19000      0       0       .1       .1    .                                   .
.                   .   17     186    19000     92     50000     .1       .1    .                                   .
.                   .   18     186    19000      0       0       .2       .0    .                                   .
.                   .  200     944    25400    671    50000     .6       .4    .                                    .
.                   .   21      0       0        0       0       .2       .1    .                                   .
.                   .   22     245    25400      0       0       .0       .0    .                                   .
.                   .   23     245    25400      0       0       .0       .0    .                                   .
.                   .   24     944    25400      0       0       .0       .0    .                                   .
.                   .   25     919    25400      0       0       .1       .0    .                                   .
.                   .  251      0       0        0       0       .0       .0    .                                   .
.                   .   26     930    25400      0       0       .0       .0    .                                   .
.                   .   27     162    25400      0       0       .1       .1    .                                   .
.                   .  400      0       0        0       0       .0       .0    .                                   .
.                   ..............................................................                                 .
.                                                                                                                  .
.                          ...EXECUTION TERMINATEO...                                                              .
.                                                                                                                  .
....................................................................................................................
....................................................................................................................
```

II. Sample Problem 2 : Edit-only Run.

Sample Problem 2 is an edit calculation for the problem specified in the first sample problem. The edits are performed using the scalar fluxes produced during the execution of the SOLVER module in Sample Problem 1.

Sample Problem 2 illustrates the way in which the modular construction of ONEDANT can be used to execute the EDIT module independently and separately from a previous SOLVER module execution. The card-image input is shown on the first page of the printed output provided by ONEDANT for Sample Problem 2. Only BLOCK I and BLOCK VI input data are present in the card-image input. The geometry, cross-section, material mixing, and SOLVER portions of the code are thus not executed. Instead, the binary interface files GEODST (geometry), NDXSRF and ZNATDN (mixing), SNXEDT (cross sections for edits), and RTFLUX (scalar fluxes), which were created during a prior execution of Sample Problem 1, were saved and made available to ONEDANT at the time of execution of the second sample problem. This procedure is described in Ch. VIII.

It should be noted that the execution of the EDIT module could have been included in Sample Problem 1 simply by including the BLOCK VI input in the input "deck" for that problem.

Page 1 of the output displays the card-image input for this sample problem. Note the use of comment cards as denoted by the slash (/) as the first entry on each such card-image. Also provided on page 1 are a summary of the Title Card Control Parameters and the printout of the two title cards. Next appears the BLOCK I input summary. Following this appears the message "KEY END BLOCK VI READ-EDIT". This message is written after the BLOCK VI card-image input has been successfully read and processed. The final message "KEY END INPUT MODULE" indicates that all INPUT module operations are completed.

Page 2 of the output lists the EDIT module input as provided in the BLOCK VI card-image input. Chapter VII provides a detailed description of the BLOCK VI input parameters and the edit quantities produced. Both "point" and "zone" edits are requested. Referring to the card-image input, the points at which edits are desired are provided in the POINTS array input where the mesh points 1 through 10 and 46 through 50 are specified (note the use of the linear interpolate operator described in Ch. III in specifying the POINTS array input). Since no Edit Zones are explicitly specified (no EDZONE array input is specified), the code will assume that the Edit Zones are the same as the Coarse-Mesh intervals specified in Sample Problem 1. Since the parameter IGRPED is input with a

value of zero, only the energy-group totals for each edit quantity are to be printed. Resident macroscopic, resident constituent, and material cross-section response functions are specified using both the $\nu\Sigma_f$ and Σ_f cross-section types.

Page 3 provides the desired edit output, or reaction rates, for the material "FUEL", $(U,Pu)O_2$, specified in Sample Problem 1 and also for the resident macroscopic cross sections at each spatial mesh point requested. Also provided are the Edit Zone (defaulted to Coarse-Mesh interval) sums requested.

Page 4 provides the desired edit output, or reaction rate information, for the "CONSTITUENTS" PU-239 and U-238 both at the desired space-points and as sums (integrals) over the Edit Zones (coarse-mesh intervals).

Page 5 shows the RUN HIGHLIGHTS and STORAGE/TIMING HISTORY for this sample problem.

```
..................................................................................................
..............--.....----.......---......---........-...----................................+.....
 .                    GENERALIZEO INPUT MOOULE RUN ON  11/05/81 WITH VERSION  11-02-81
 .
 .................................................................................................
 .            ........................................................................
 .            .                   ...LISTING OF CAROS IN THE INPUT STREAM...           .
 .            .                                                                        .
 .            .   1.      2    0    0                                                   .
 .            .   2.   SAMPLE PROBLEM 2 FOR USER*S MANUAL                               .
 .            .   3.   EOITS (ONLY) ON PREVIOUS SAMPLE PROBLEM 1                        .
 .            .   4.   /    GEOMETRY      - FROM PREVIOUS GEOOS1 STANOARO INTERFACE FILE .
 .            .   5.   /    CROSS SECTIONS - FROM PREVIOUS MACRXS ANO SNXEOT INTERFACE FILES .
 .            .   8.   /    MIXINO        - FROM PREVIOUS NOXSRF ANO ZNA1ON INTERFACE FILES .
 .            .   7.   /    SOLVER        - NO INFORMATION SUPPLIEO.  USING PREVIOUS RTFLUX .
 .            .   8.   /                     FILE FROM SOLVER RUN.                      .
 .            .   9.   /    EOITS         - CARO INPUT SUPPLIEO                          .
 .            .  10.   /                                                                .
 .            .  11.   /                                                                .
 .            .  12.   / . . . . BLOCK I . . . .                                        .
 .            .  13.      IGEOM*2, NGROUP*2, ISN*4 NISO*7  MT*4 NZONE*3  IM*3 IT*50    T .
 .            .  14.   /                                                                .
 .            .  15.   /                                                                .
 .            .  18.   / . . . . BLOCK VI (EOITS) . . . .                               .
 .            .  17.      PTEO*1  ZNEO*1  POINTS*811.10 3146.50    IGRPEO*O              .
 .            .  18.      EOXS* NUSIGF FISS   RESON1*1   EOMATS*FUEL                     .
 .            .  19.      EOCONS* *PU-239* *U-238*       T                              .
 .            .                                                                        .
 .            ........................................................................
 .
```

```
..................................................................................................
..................................--................................................+.............
 .                                      CASE TITLE
 .
 ............................................................................................
.....................
*KEY START CASE INPUT *
......................
 .                              2  NHEAO    NUMBER OF TITLE CAROS TO FOLLOW
 .                              0  NOITY    0/1  NO/YES  SUPPRESS ON-LINE TERMINAL OUTPUT
 .                              0  NOLIST   0/1  NO/YES  SUPPRESS INPUT LISTING
 .
 .            ......................................................................
 .            .                                                                    .
 .            .   SAMPLE PROBLEM 2 FOR USER*S MANUAL                                .
 .            .   EOITS (ONLY) ON PREVIOUS SAMPLE PROBLEM 1                         .
 .            .                                                                    .
 .            ......................................................................
......................
*KEY ENO   BLOCK I REAO*
......................
..................................................................................................
```

```
..................................................................................................
..............................--.....................----...--....................................
 .                             ...BLOCK I . CONTROLS ANO OIMENSIONS...
 .
 ..................................................................................................
 .
 .                                  ...OIMENSIONS (ARRAY NAME . OIMENS)...
 .
 .                      2  IGEOM    1/2/3  PLANE/CYLINDER/SPHERE
 .                      2  NGROUP   NUMBER OF ENERGY GROUPS
 .                      4  ISN      ANGULAR OUAORATURE OROER
 .                      7  NISO     NUMBER OF INPUT ISOTOPES (FROM ISO1XS. GRUPXS. OR CAROS)
 .                      4  MT       NUMBER OF PERMANENT MATERIALS
 .                      3  NZONE    NUMBER OF ZONES
 .                      3  IM       NUMBER OF COARSE MESH X INTERVALS
 .                     50  IT       NUMBER OF FINE MESH X INTERVALS
 .
 .                                       ...STORAGE...
 .
 .                                  MAXLCM.   50000
 .
..................................................................................................
.........................
*KEY ENO   BLOCK VI REAO*EOI1*
.........................
.........................
*KEY ENO   INPUT MOOULE*
.........................
 .
..................................................................................................
..............................--.................................................................
```

2.

```
.....................................................................................................
...........................................................................................................
:                                    ...EOIT OUTPUT...
:
...........................................................................................................
:
:                              ...BLOCK VI - EOIT SPECIFICATION OATA...
:
.............................
*KEY START EOIT OUTPUT *
.............................
:                                    ...INPUT CONTROL INTEGERS...
:
:        1   PTEO      O/1    NO/YES - POINT EOITS OESIREO
:        1   ZNEO      O/1    NO/YES - ZONE EOITS OESIREO
:
:        O   AJEO      O/1    OIRECT/AOJOINT EOIT(USE RTFLUX/ATFLUX FILE)
:
:        O   IGRPEO  O/1/2/3 PRINT TOTALS ONLY/PRINT BROAO GROUPS ONLY/SAME AS 1/PRINT ALL GROUPS AND TOTALS
:        O   BYVOLP    O/1    NO/YES - MULTIPLY POINT REACTION RATES BY MESH VOLUMES
:
:
:                              ...ENERGY RELATEO EOIT INFORMATION...
:
:              2   NUMBER OF FINE NEUTRON GROUPS
:              O   NUMBER OF FINE GAMMA GROUPS
:              2   TOTAL NUMBER OF FINE GROUPS
:              2   TOTAL NUMBER OF BROAO GROUPS
:
:
:                              ...SPACE RELATEO EOIT INFORMATION...
:
:             15   NUMBER OF POINTS TO EOIT
:              3   NUMBER OF ZONES TO EOIT
:              O   O/1  NO/YES  OENSITY FACTORS WERE INPUT
:
...........................................................................................................
...........................................................................................................
```

```
.....................................................................................................
...........................................................................................................
:                                    ...EOIT OUTPUT...
:
...........................................................................................................
:
:                          ...EOIT SPECIFICATION OATA(CONTINUEO|...
:
:
:                          ...OESCRIPTION OF CROSS SECTION EOITS...
:
:        ISOTOPE  NO.        MATERIAL  NO.        CONSTITUENT  NO.
:        -------  ---        --------  ---        ----------   ---
:
:        ·NONE-                FUEL      2          PU-239       6
:                             RESONT               U-238        7
:
:             REACTION RATES WILL BE FORMEO FOR EACH
:                          OF THE ABOVE
:             USING THE CROSS SECTION TYPES SHOWN BELOW
:
:                                     POSITION
:                          TYPE        NO.
:                          ------      ---
:                          NUSIGF       2
:                          FISS         5
:
...........................................................................................................
...........................................................................................................
```

```
.....................•.•.......•.•...............•......•..•••....•—•.••.•.—•.......................................
..•...................•..••.•—
•KEY START     MATERIALS   •
•...................•.•...•...•
```

```
  •.........................•......
  •                              •
  •        REACTION RATES        •
  •            FROM              •
  —          MATERIALS           •
  •                              •
  •.........—•.•..•.........•.•....
```

...POINT EOII FOR THE SUM OF THE GROUPS ...

... PERMANENT MATERIAL   2 - FUEL   ...

POINT	AV RAO	NUSIGF	FISS
1	1.0000	8.12311E-04	2.66161E-04
2	3.0000	8.09497E-04	2.65237E-04
3	5.0000	8.03380E-04	2.63234E-04
4	7.0000	7.94363E-04	2.60282E-04
5	9.0000	7.82500E-04	2.56398E-04
6	11.0000	7.67878E-04	2.51611E-04
7	13.0000	7.50577E-04	2.45947E-04
8	15.0000	7.30695E-04	2.39438E-04
9	17.0000	7.08341E-04	2.32120E-04
10	19.0000	6.83642E-04	2.24035E-04
46	91.0000	1.69157E-05	5.62451E-06
47	93.0000	1.40864E-05	4.68360E-06
48	95.0000	1.12922E-05	3.75422E-06
49	97.0000	8.48376E-06	2.81997E-06
50	99.0000	5.55269E-06	1.84478E-06

... RESIOENI MACROSCOPIC ...

POINI	AV RAO	NUSIGF	FISS
1	1.0000	2.84309E-04	9.31563E-05
2	3.0000	2.83324E-04	9.28330E-05
3	5.0000	2.81183E-04	9.21319E-05
4	7.0000	2.78027E-04	9.10987E-05
5	9.0000	2.73875E-04	8.97393E-05
6	11.0000	2.68757E-04	8.80638E-05
7	13.0000	2.62702E-04	8.60814E-05
8	15.0000	2.55743E-04	8.38033E-05
9	17.0000	2.47919E-04	8.12421E-05
10	19.0000	2.39275E-04	7.84124E-05
46	91.0000	0.	0.
47	93.0000	0.	0.
48	95.0000	0.	0.
49	97.0000	0.	0.
50	99.0000	0.	0.

...ZONE EOIY FOR THE SUM OF THE GROUPS ...

... PERMANENY MATERIAL   2 - FUEL   ...

ZONE	VOLUME	NUSIGF	FISS
1	5.0265E+03	2.76872E+00	9.07859E-01
2	1.0367E+04	1.38690E+00	4.58664E-01
3	1.6022E+04	4.04085E-01	1.34306E-01
SUM	3.1416E+04	4.55971E+00	1.50083E+00

... RESIOENI MACROSCOPIC ...

ZONE	VOLUME	NUSIGF	FISS
1	5.0265E+03	9.69053E-01	3.17751E-01
2	1.0367E-04	2.43492E-02	8.11639E-03
3	1.6022E+04	0.	0.
SUM	3.1416E+04	9.93402E-01	3.25867E-01

B-24

4.

```
----------------------------
•                          ▲
•    REACTION RATES        •
•        FROM             •
•    CONSTITUENTS         •
•                          •
----------------------------
```

...POINT EOIT FOR THE SUM OF THE GROUPS ...

... CONSTITUENT ISOTOPE   6 - PU-239 ...

POINT	AV RAO	NUSIGF	FISS
1	1.0000	2.61083E-04	8.54143E-05
2	3.0000	2.60169E-04	8.51148E-05
3	5.0000	2.58210E-04	8.44743E-05
4	7.0000	2.55324E-04	8.35310E-05
5	9.0000	2.51527E-04	8.22901E-05
6	11.0000	2.46847E-04	8.07605E-05
7	13.0000	2.41310E-04	7.89509E-05
8	15.0000	2.34948E-04	7.68717E-05
9	17.0000	2.27798E-04	7.45349E-05
10	19.0000	2.19900E-04	7.19541E-05
46	91.0000	0.	0.
47	93.0000	0.	0.
48	95.0000	0.	0.
49	97.0000	0.	0.
50	99.0000	0.	0.

... CONSTITUENT ISOTOPE   7 - U-238 ...

POINT	AV RAO	NUSIGF	FISS
1	1.0000	2.32259E-05	7.74197E-06
2	3.0000	2.31546E-05	7.71820E-06
3	5.0000	2.29728E-05	7.65761E-06
4	7.0000	2.27031E-05	7.56770E-06
5	9.0000	2.23478E-05	7.44927E-06
6	11.0000	2.19100E-05	7.30332E-06
7	13.0000	2.13915E-05	7.13051E-06
8	15.0000	2.07947E-05	6.93156E-06
9	17.0000	2.01217E-05	6.70722E-06
10	19.0000	1.93749E-05	6.45829E-06
46	91.0000	0.	0.
47	93.0000	0.	0.
48	95.0000	0.	0.
49	97.0000	0.	0.
50	99.0000	0.	0.

...ZONE EOIT FOR THE SUM OF THE GROUPS ...

... CONSTITUENT ISOTOPE   6 - PU-239 ...

ZONE	VOLUME	NUSIGF	FISS
1	5.0265E+03	8.93230E-01	2.92476E-01
2	1.0367E+04	0.	0.
3	1.6022E+04	0.	0.
SUM	3.1416E+04	8.93230E-01	2.92476E-01

... CONSTITUENT ISOTOPE   7 - U-238 ...

ZONE	VOLUME	NUSIGF	FISS
1	5.0265E+03	7.58228E-02	2.52743E-02
2	1.0367E+04	2.43492E-02	8.11639E-03
3	1.6022E+04	0.	0.
SUM	3.1416E+04	1.00172E-01	3.33907E-02

```
.......................................................................................................
.......................................................................................................
.                                           RUN HIGHLIGHTS                                           .
.                                                                                                     .
..............................                                                                       .
.KEY START RUN HIGHLIGHTS   .                                                                         .
..............................                                                                        .
.                              .........................+.+.+........                                .
.                              .                                    .                                .
.                              .   ALL MOOULES ARE TENTATIVELY GO.  .                                .
.                              .     INTERFACE FILE EOIIII WRITTEN.  .                               .
.                              . SOLVER MODULE EXECUTION SUPPRESSEO. .                               .
.                              . NEITHER SOLINP NOR SOLVER CAROS EXIST.                              .
.                              .      START EOIT EXECUTION.          .                               .
.                              .         EOITS COMPLETEO.            .                               .
.                              .....................................                                 .
.                                                                                                     .
.                                   STORAGE ANO TIMING HISTORY                                        .
.                                                                                                     .
.                    ..............................................................                  .
.                    .        SCM      SCM      LCM      LCM      CPU      I/O   .                    .
.                    . MOOULE WOROS   LIMIT    WOROS    LIMII   SECONOS  SECONDS .                    .
.                    . ------ ------   -----    -----    -----   -------  ------- .                   .
.                    .    0     0       0        0        0       1.0      .5    .                    .
.                    .  100     0       0        0        0        .8      .4    .                    .
.                    .   11     0       0        0        0        .5      .3    .                    .
.                    .   19   3712    19000      0        0        .1      .0    .                    .
.                    .  300     0       0        0        0        .2      .1    .                    .
.                    .   31    784    27000     289     50000      .2      .0    .                    .
.                    .  400     0       0        0        0        .0      .0    .                    .
.                    ..............................................................                  .
.                                                                                                     .
.                              ...EXECUTION TERMINATEO...                                             .
.                                                                                                     .
.......................................................................................................
.......................................................................................................
```

REFERENCES

1. R. D. O'Dell, "Standard Interface Files and Procedures for Reactor Physics Codes, Version IV," Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory report LA-6941-MS (September 1977).

2. B. M. Carmichael, "Standard Interface Files and Procedures for Reactor Physics Codes, Version III," Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory report LA-5486-MS (February 1974).

3. American National Standard ANSI X3.9-1966, "USA Standard FORTRAN," American National Standards Institute, New York.

4. G. I. Bell and S. Glasstone, "Discrete Ordinates and Discrete S_N Methods," in Nuclear Reactor Theory (Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, 1970), Chap. 5, pp. 232-235

5. R. E. Alcouffe, "Diffusion Synthetic Acceleration Methods for the Diamond-Difference Discrete-Ordinates Equations," Nucl. Sci. Eng. 64, 344 (1977).

6. B. G. Carlson and K. D. Lathrop, "Transport Theory-Method of Discrete Ordinates," in Computing Methods in Reactor Physics, H. Greenspan, C. N. Kelber and D. Okrent, Eds. (Gordon and Breach, New York, 1968), Chap. III, p. 185.

7. Ref. 6, p. 211.

Page Range	Domestic Price	NTIS Price Code	Page Range	Domestic Price	NTIS Price Code	Page Range	Domestic Price	NTIS Price Code	Page Range	Domestic Price	NTIS Price Code
001-025	$ 5.00	A02	151-175	$11.00	A08	301-325	$17.00	A14	451-475	$23.00	A20
026-050	6.00	A03	176-200	12.00	A09	326-350	18.00	A15	476-500	24.00	A21
051-075	7.00	A04	201-225	13.00	A10	351-375	19.00	A16	501-525	25.00	A22
076-100	8.00	A05	226-250	14.00	A11	376-400	20.00	A17	526-550	26.00	A23
101-125	9.00	A06	251-275	15.00	A12	401-425	21.00	A18	551-575	27.00	A24
126-150	10.00	A07	276-300	16.00	A13	426-450	22.00	A19	576-600	28.00	A25
									601-up	†	A99

†Add $1.00 for each additional 25-page increment or portion thereof from 601 pages up.

Los Alamos